

SiUS092231E





Inverter Pair RXL-W Series



[Applied Models] ●Inverter Pair : Heat Pump

Introduction		1
1.	Safety Cautions	2
	1.1 Warnings and Cautions Regarding Safety of Workers	
	1.2 Warnings and Cautions Regarding Safety of Users	4
	Icons Used	
3.	Revision History	8
Part 1 General	Information	9
1.	Applicable Models	10
	Functions	
Part 2 Specific	ations	12
-	Specifications	13
1.	1.1 Wall Mounted Type	
	1.2 Floor Standing Type	
	1.3 Duct Concealed Type	18
Part 3 Printed	Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram	20
1.	Indoor Unit	21
	1.1 FTX09/12WMVJU9	21
	1.2 FTX15WMVJU9	
	1.3 FTX18/24WVJU9	
	1.4 FVXS09/12/15WVJU9 1.5 FDMQ12/18/24WVJU9	
2	Wired Remote Controller	
Ζ.	2.1 BRC1E73	
3.	Wireless Remote Controller Receiver for FDMQ Series	
	3.1 BRC082A43	
4.	Outdoor Unit	33
	4.1 RXL09WMVJU9	
	4.2 RXL12WMVJU9	
	4.3 RXL15WMVJU94.4 RXL18/24WMVJU9	
Part 4 Function	ns and Control	40
1.	Common Functions	
	1.1 Temperature Control	
0	1.2 Frequency Principle	
2.	Functions for FTX, FVXS Series	
	2.1 Alflow Direction Control	
	2.3 Fan Speed Control for Indoor Unit	
	2.4 Program Dry Operation	
	2.5 Automatic Cooling/Heating Changeover	

	2.6 Thermostat Control	51
	2.7 NIGHT SET Mode	
	2.8 ECONO Operation	53
	2.9 INTELLIGENT EYE Operation	
	2.10 POWERFUL Operation	
	2.11 Clock Setting	
	2.12 WEEKLY TIMER Operation	
	2.13 Other Functions	
3.	Functions for FDMQ Series	
	3.1 Fan Speed Control for Indoor Unit	
	3.2 Program Dry Operation	
	3.3 Clock and Calendar Setting (With BRC1E73)	
	3.4 Schedule Timer Operation (With BRC1E73)	
	3.5 Drain Pump Control	
	3.6 Hot Start Control (In Heating Operation Only)	
_	3.7 Other Functions	
4.		
5.	Control Specification	
	5.1 Mode Hierarchy	
	5.2 Frequency Control	
	5.3 Controls at Mode Changing/Start-up	
	5.4 Discharge Pipe Temperature Control	
	5.5 Input Current Control	
	5.6 High Pressure Protection Control	
	5.7 Freeze-up Protection Control	
	5.8 Heating Peak-cut Control	
	5.9 Outdoor Fan Control	
	5.10 Liquid Compression Protection Function	
	5.11 Defrost Control 5.12 Electronic Expansion Valve Control	
	5.12 Electronic Expansion valve Control	
Part 5 Remote	Controller	91
1.	Applicable Remote Controller	92
2.	ARC466A21	93
3.	ARC466A37	95
4.	ARC480A8	
	BRC082A43	
	BRC944B2	
	BRC1E73	
7.		
Part 6 Service	Diagnosis	107
1.	General Problem Symptoms and Check Items	109
	Troubleshooting with LED	
	2.1 Indoor Unit	
	2.2 Outdoor Unit	111

3.	Service Diagnosis	
	3.1 ARC480 Series	112
	3.2 ARC466 Series	
	3.3 BRC1E73	
	3.4 BRC082A43	120
4.	Error Codes and Description	124
5.	Troubleshooting for FTX, FVXS Series	125
	5.1 Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality	125
	5.2 Freeze-up Protection Control/Heating Peak-cut Control	127
	5.3 Indoor Fan Motor (DC Motor) or Related Abnormality	129
	5.4 Thermistor or Related Abnormality	133
	5.5 Low-voltage Detection or Over-voltage Detection	134
	5.6 Signal Transmission Error (Between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit)	136
	5.7 Unspecified Voltage (Between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit)	138
6.	Troubleshooting for FDMQ Series	139
	6.1 Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality	139
	6.2 Drain Level Control System Abnormality	140
	6.3 Indoor Fan Motor (DC Motor) or Related Abnormality	141
	6.4 Indoor Fan PCB Abnormality	143
	6.5 Humidifier or Related Abnormality	144
	6.6 Thermistor or Related Abnormality	145
	6.7 Remote Controller Thermistor Abnormality	
	6.8 Low-voltage Detection or Over-voltage Detection	
	6.9 Signal Transmission Error (Between Indoor and Outdoor Unit)	149
	6.10 Signal Transmission Error (Between Indoor Unit and	
	Remote Controller)	
	6.11 Signal Transmission Error (Between MAIN/SUB Remote Controllers)	
	6.12 Mismatching of Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit	
7.	5 -	
	7.1 Outdoor Unit PCB Abnormality	
	7.2 Actuation of High Pressure Switch	155
	7.3 OL Activation (Compressor Overload) or HPS Activation	
	(High Pressure Switch)	157
	7.4 OL Activation (Compressor Overload)	
	7.5 Compressor Lock	
	7.6 DC Fan Lock	
	7.7 Input Overcurrent Detection	
	7.8 Four Way Valve Abnormality	
	7.9 Discharge Pipe Temperature Control	
	7.10 High Pressure Control in Cooling	170
	7.11 System Shutdown due to Temperature Abnormality in	470
	the Compressor	
	7.12 Compressor Sensor System Abnormality	
	7.13 Position Sensor Abnormality	
	7.14 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Outdoor Unit)	
	7.15 Electrical Box Temperature Rise	
	7.16 Radiation Fin Temperature Rise 7.17 Output Overcurrent Detection	
	7.17 Output Overcurrent Detection	
		100

		(
8.	Check	
	8.1 Thermistor Resistance Check	
	8.2 Indoor Fan Motor Connector Check	
	8.3 Power Supply Waveform Check	
	8.4 Electronic Expansion Valve Check	
	8.5 Four Way Valve Performance Check	
	8.6 Inverter Unit Refrigerant System Check	
	8.7 Inverter Analyzer Check	
	8.8 Outdoor Fan Motor Check	
	8.9 Installation Condition Check	
	8.10 Discharge Pressure Check	
	8.11 Outdoor Fan System Check	
	8.12 Main Circuit Short Check	
	8.13 Power Module Check	
Part 7 Trial Op	eration and Field Settings	204
-	Pump Down Operation	205
	Forced Cooling Operation	
	- .	
	Trial Operation	
4.	Field Settings for FTX, FVXS Series	
	4.1 Temperature Display Switch	
	4.2 When 2 Units are Installed in 1 Room	
	4.3 Jumper and Switch Settings	
	4.4 Service Mode of Wireless Remote Controller	
5.	Field Settings for FDMQ Series	
	5.1 How to Change the Field Settings	
	5.2 Overview of Field Settings	
	5.3 MAIN/SUB and Address Setting for Wireless Remote Controller.	225
6.	Field Settings for Outdoor Unit	228
	6.1 Facility Setting (cooling at low outdoor temperature)	228
	6.2 Warmer Airflow Setting	
	6.3 Drain Pan Heater	232
7.	Silicone Grease on Power Transistor/Diode Bridge	233
Part 8 Appendi	ix	234
	Piping Diagrams	
1.	1.1 Indoor Unit	
	1.2 Outdoor Unit	

2. Wiring	Diagrams	240
-	ndoor Unit	
2.2 (Outdoor Unit	
3. Opera	ition Limit	249

Introduction

1.	Safety Cautions	2
	1.1 Warnings and Cautions Regarding Safety of Workers	
	1.2 Warnings and Cautions Regarding Safety of Users	
2.	Icons Used	7
3.	Revision History	8

1. Safety Cautions

Be sure to read the following safety cautions before conducting repair work. After the repair work is complete, be sure to conduct a test operation to ensure that the equipment operates normally, and explain the cautions for operating the product to the customer.



Caution Items

The caution items are classified into \triangle **Warning** and \triangle **Caution**. The \triangle **Warning** items are especially important since death or serious injury can result if they are not followed closely. The \triangle **Caution** items can also lead to serious accidents under some conditions if they are not followed. Therefore, be sure to observe all the safety caution items described below.

Pictograms

riangle This symbol indicates an item for which caution must be exercised.

The pictogram shows the item to which attention must be paid.

 \bigcirc This symbol indicates a prohibited action.

The prohibited item or action is shown in the illustration or near the symbol.

This symbol indicates an action that must be taken, or an instruction.

The instruction is shown in the illustration or near the symbol.

1.1 Warnings and Cautions Regarding Safety of Workers

Narning	
Do not store equipment in a room with fire sources (e.g., naked flames, gas appliances, electric heaters).	\bigcirc
Be sure to disconnect the power cable from the socket before disassembling equipment for repair. Working on equipment that is connected to the power supply may cause an electrical shock. If it is necessary to supply power to the equipment to conduct the repair or inspect the circuits, do not touch any electrically charged sections of the equipment.	
If refrigerant gas is discharged during repair work, do not touch the discharged refrigerant gas. Refrigerant gas may cause frostbite.	\bigcirc
When disconnecting the suction or discharge pipe of the compressor at the welded section, evacuate the refrigerant gas completely at a well-ventilated place first. If there is gas remaining inside the compressor, the refrigerant gas or refrigerating machine oil discharges when the pipe is disconnected, and it may cause injury.	0
If refrigerant gas leaks during repair work, ventilate the area. Refrigerant gas may generate toxic gases when it contacts flames.	0

🔶 Warning	
Be sure to discharge the capacitor completely before conducting repair work. The step-up capacitor supplies high-voltage electricity to the electrical components of the outdoor unit. A charged capacitor may cause an electrical shock.	4
Do not turn the air conditioner on or off by plugging in or unplugging the power cable. Plugging in or unplugging the power cable to operate the equipment may cause an electrical shock or fire.	\bigcirc
Be sure to wear a safety helmet, gloves, and a safety belt when working in a high place (more than 2 m (6.5 ft)). Insufficient safety measures may cause a fall.	\bigcirc
In case of R-32 / R-410A refrigerant models, be sure to use pipes, flare nuts and tools intended for the exclusive use with the R-32 / R-410A refrigerant. The use of materials for R-22 refrigerant models may cause a serious accident, such as a damage of refrigerant cycle or equipment failure.	\bigcirc
Do not mix air or gas other than the specified refrigerant (R-32 / R-410A / R-22) in the refrigerant system. If air enters the refrigerant system, an excessively high pressure results, causing equipment damage and injury.	\bigcirc

Do not repair electrical components with wet hands. Working on the equipment with wet hands may cause an electrical shock.	
Do not clean the air conditioner with water. Washing the unit with water may cause an electrical shock.	
Be sure to provide an earth / grounding when repairing the equipment in a humid or wet place, to avoid electrical shocks.	
Be sure to turn off the power switch and unplug the power cable when cleaning the equipment. The internal fan rotates at a high speed, and may cause injury.	∂ =Ç;
Be sure to conduct repair work with appropriate tools. The use of inappropriate tools may cause injury.	



1.2 Warnings and Cautions Regarding Safety of Users

🕐 Warning	
Do not store the equipment in a room with fire sources (e.g., naked flames, gas appliances, electric heaters).	\bigcirc
Be sure to use parts listed in the service parts list of the applicable model and appropriate tools to conduct repair work. Never attempt to modify the equipment. The use of inappropriate parts or tools may cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	0
If the power cable and lead wires are scratched or have deteriorated, be sure to replace them. Damaged cable and wires may cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	0
Do not use a joined power cable or extension cable, or share the same power outlet with other electrical appliances, since it may cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	\bigcirc
Be sure to use an exclusive power circuit for the equipment, and follow the local technical standards related to the electrical equipment, the internal wiring regulations, and the instruction manual for installation when conducting electrical work. Insufficient power circuit capacity and improper electrical work may cause an electrical shock or fire.	0
Be sure to use the specified cable for wiring between the indoor and outdoor units. Make the connections securely and route the cable properly so that there is no force pulling the cable at the connection terminals. Improper connections may cause excessive heat generation or fire.	0
When wiring between the indoor and outdoor units, make sure that the terminal cover does not lift off or dismount because of the cable. If the cover is not mounted properly, the terminal connection section may cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	0
Do not damage or modify the power cable. Damaged or modified power cables may cause an electrical shock or fire. Placing heavy items on the power cable, or heating or pulling the power cable may damage it.	\bigcirc

Do not mix air or gas other than the specified refrigerant (R-32 / R-410A / R-22) in the refrigerant system. If air enters the refrigerant system, an excessively high pressure results, causing equipment damage and injury.	\bigcirc
If the refrigerant gas leaks, be sure to locate the leaking point and repair it before charging the refrigerant. After charging the refrigerant, make sure that there is no leak. If the leaking point cannot be located and the repair work must be stopped, be sure to pump-down, and close the service valve, to prevent refrigerant gas from leaking into the room. Refrigerant gas itself is harmless, but it may generate toxic gases when it contacts flames, such as those from fan type and other heaters, stoves and ranges.	0
When relocating the equipment, make sure that the new installation site has sufficient strength to withstand the weight of the equipment. If the installation site does not have sufficient strength or the installation work is not conducted securely, the equipment may fall and cause injury.	0
Check to make sure that the power cable plug is not dirty or loose, then insert the plug into a power outlet securely. If the plug is dusty or has a loose connection, it may cause an electrical shock or fire.	0
When replacing the coin battery in the remote controller, be sure to dispose of the old battery to prevent children from swallowing it. If a child swallows the coin battery, see a doctor immediately.	0

Installation of a leakage breaker is necessary in some cases depending on the conditions of the installation site, to prevent electrical shocks.	0
Do not install the equipment in a place where there is a possibility of combustible gas leaks. If combustible gas leaks and remains around the unit, it may cause a fire.	\bigcirc
Check to see if parts and wires are mounted and connected properly, and if connections at the soldered or crimped terminals are secure. Improper installation and connections may cause excessive heat generation, fire or an electrical shock.	0
If the installation platform or frame has corroded, replace it. A corroded installation platform or frame may cause the unit to fall, resulting in injury.	0
Check the earth / grounding, and repair it if the equipment is not properly earthed / grounded. Improper earth / grounding may cause an electrical shock.	ļ

Be sure to measure insulation resistance after the repair, and make sure that the resistance is 1 M Ω or higher. Faulty insulation may cause an electrical shock.	0
Be sure to check the drainage of the indoor unit after the repair. Faulty drainage may cause water to enter the room and wet the furniture and floor.	0
Do not tilt the unit when removing it. The water inside the unit may spill and wet the furniture and floor.	\bigcirc

2. Icons Used

The following icons are used to attract the attention of the reader to specific information.

lcon	Type of Information	Description
Warning	Warning	Warning is used when there is danger of personal injury.
Caution	Caution	Caution is used when there is danger that the reader, through incorrect manipulation, may damage equipment, lose data, get an unexpected result or have to restart (part of) a procedure.
1 Note	Note	Note provides information that is not indispensable, but may nevertheless be valuable to the reader, such as tips and tricks.
Reference	Reference	Reference guides the reader to other places in this binder or in this manual, where he/she will find additional information on a specific topic.

3. Revision History

	Month/Year	Version	Revised contents
Ī	11 / 2022	SiUS092231E	First edition

Part 1 General Information

1.	Applicable Models	10
2.	Functions	11

1. Applicable Models

Indoor Unit

Wall mounted type	Floor standing type	Duct concealed type
FTX09WMVJU9	FVXS09WVJU9	FDMQ12WVJU9
FTX12WMVJU9	FVXS12WVJU9	FDMQ18WVJU9
FTX15WMVJU9	FVXS15WVJU9	FDMQ24WVJU9
FTX18WVJU9		
FTX24WVJU9		

Outdoor Unit

RXL09WMVJU9 RXL12WMVJU9 RXL15WMVJU9 RXL18WMVJU9 RXL24WMVJU9

2. Functions

Catagory	Functions		Wall Mou	unted FTX		Floor		ncealed MQ
Category	Functions	09	12	15	18/24	Standing FVXS	Wired R/C	Wireless R/C
Basic Function		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Operation limit			Re	fer to page	249		
	PAM control	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Standby electricity saving	•		•				
Compressor	Swing compressor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Reluctance DC motor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Comfortable	Power-airflow flap (horizontal blade)	•	•	—	_	•	_	—
Airflow	Power-airflow dual flaps (horizontal blades)	_	—	•	•	—	_	_
	Wide-angle louvers (vertical blades)	•	•	•	•	•	_	_
	Auto-swing (up and down)	•	•	•	•	•	—	_
	Auto-swing (right and left)	_	—	—	•	_	—	_
	3-D airflow	_			•		_	_
	COMFORT AIRFLOW operation	•	•	•	•			_
Comfort	Auto fan speed	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Control	Switchable fan speed	5 steps	3 steps	3 steps				
	Indoor unit quiet operation	•	•	•	•	•		<u> </u>
	OUTDOOR UNIT QUIET operation (manual)				•	•	_	
	INTELLIGENT EYE operation (auto energy saving)	_		_	•	_	_	_
	2 selectable temperature sensors						•	
	Quick warming function	•	•	•	•	_	•	•
	Hot-start function	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Automatic defrosting	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Operation	Automatic cooling/heating changeover	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Operation	<u>_</u>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Program dry operation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fan only	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lifestyle Convenience	Inverter POWERFUL operation	•	•	•	•	•		
Convenience	ECONO operation	•	•	•	•	•		
	Indoor unit ON/OFF switch	•	•	•	•	•		
	Emergency operation switch							•
	Signal receiving sign	•	•	•	•	•		● ★ 1
Health and	Titanium apatite deodorizing filter	•	•	•	•	•		
Cleanliness	Air filter (prefilter)	•	•	•	•	•	_	—
	Wipe-clean flat panel	•	•	•	•	•	—	—
	Silver ion anti-bacterial drain pan	_	_	_		_	•	•
	Filter cleaning indicator	_	_	_	_	_	•	•
Remote	WEEKLY TIMER operation	_	_	_	•	•	_	_
Control &	Schedule timer		_	_	_	_	•	_
Timer	24-hour ON/OFF TIMER	_	_	_	•	•	•	_
	72-hour ON/OFF TIMER				_	_	_	•
	Count up-down ON/OFF timer	•	•	•	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	•
	Off timer (turns unit off after set time)				_	_	•	_
	Setpoint auto reset					_	•	
	Setpoint range set							
	NIGHT SET mode	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Remote controller with back light	•	•	•	•	•		
		-	Ontion	Ontion	Ontion	Ontion	-	
	DIII-NET compatible (adaptor)	Option						
	Wireless LAN connection	Option						
Worry Free (Reliability &	Auto-restart (after power failure)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Durability)	Self-diagnosis (R/C, LED)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Anti-corrosion treatment of outdoor heat exchanger	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Work &	Multi-split/split type compatible indoor unit					•	•	•
Servicing	Chargeless	32.8 ft. (10 m)						
	Drain pump	<u> </u>	—		-	—	•	•
	Either side drain (right or left)	•	•	•	•	—		
	Low temperature cooling operation	–4°F ★2 (–20°C)	–4°F ★2 (–20°C)	-4°F ★2 (-20°C)	–4°F ★2 (–20°C)	–4°F ★2 (–20°C)	–4°F ★2 (–20°C)	_4°F ★2 (–20°C)
	°F/°C changeover R/C temperature display (factory setting: °F)	•	•	•	•	•	•	(°F only)

: •

Available Not available

★1 : ★2 : Receiving sound only Below 50°F (10°C):

Needs setting on outdoor unit. 09/12/15 class cutting jumper on the main PCB 18/24 class switch on the service monitor PCB Need to install the air direction adjustment grille.

Part 2 Specifications

1.	Spec	cifications	13
	-	Wall Mounted Type	
		Floor Standing Type	
	1.3	Duct Concealed Type	18

1. Specifications 1.1 Wall Mounted Type

Indoor Unit			FTX09W	/MVJU9	FTX12WMVJU9		
Model	Out do an Unit		RXL09V	VMVJU9	RXL12V	/MVJU9	
	Outdoor Unit		Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
Power Supply			1 φ, 208 - 2	30 V, 60 Hz	1 φ, 208 - 2	30 V, 60 Hz	
Capacity Rated (Min	Max.)	Btu/h	9,000 (4,400 - 10,900)	10,900 (4,400 - 16,000)	10,600 (4,400 - 13,300)	13,400 (4,400 - 18,800)	
Running Current (Rate	d)	A	4.09 - 3.70	4.19 - 3.79	4.62 - 4.18	5.48 - 4.96	
Power Consumption (F	Rated)	W	783 - 783	807 - 807	922 - 922	1,103 - 1,103	
Power Factor (Rated)		%	92.0 - 92.1	92.6 - 92.6	95.9 - 96.0	96.8 - 96.7	
SEER2 / HSPF2		1	19.50	10.00	19.50	10.00	
EER2 (Rated)		Btu/h·W	11.50 —		11.50	_	
COP2 (Rated)		W/W		3.96		3.56	
	Liquid	in. (mm)	φ 1/4		φ 1/4		
Pining Connections		in. (mm)	φ 1/4 φ 3/8		φ 1/4 φ 3/8	· · · ·	
Piping Connections Gas Drain		in. (mm)	φ 5/8 φ 5/8		φ 5/8 φ 5/8	· · · ·	
		111. (11111)				· · · ·	
Heat Insulation		G (())	Both Liquid a		Both Liquid a		
		ft (m)	65-5/8		65-5/8		
Max. Interunit Height Difference		ft (m)	49-1/4		49-1/4		
Chargeless		ft (m)	32-3/4	4 (10)	32-3/4	4 (10)	
Amount of Additional C	harge of	oz/ft	0.21	(20)	0.21	(20)	
Refrigerant		(g/m)		· /		· /	
Indoor Unit			FTX09W		FTX12W		
Front Panel Color		-	White		White	()	
Airflow Rate	H/M/L/SL	cfm	417 / 297 / 244 / 141	403 / 328 / 251 / 215	434 / 311 / 247 / 145	413 / 321 / 258 / 219	
		m³/min	11.8 / 8.4 / 6.9 / 4.0	11.4 / 9.3 / 7.1 / 6.1	12.3 / 8.8 / 7.0 / 4.1	11.7 / 9.1 / 7.3 / 6.2	
Fan	Type / Speed	Steps	Cross Flow Fan / 5	Steps, Quiet, Auto	Cross Flow Fan / 5	Steps, Quiet, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horiz	ontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horiz	ontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable	, Washable	Removable	, Washable	
Running Current (Rate	d)	A	0.25 - 0.23	0.23 - 0.21	0.28 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.23	
Power Consumption (F		W	28 - 28	25 - 25	31 - 31	28 - 28	
Power Factor (Rated)		%	53.8 - 52.9	52.3 - 51.8	53.2 - 53.9	53.8 - 52.9	
Temperature Control		/0	Microcomp		Microcompu		
Dimensions (H × W × [in. (mm)	11-1/4 × 30-5/16 × 8-		11-1/4 × 30-5/16 × 8-3		
Packaged Dimensions		in. (mm)		-3/16 (320 × 830 × 360)	12-5/8 × 32-11/16 × 14-	, ,	
Weight (Mass)		lbs (kg)	18 (8)		20 (9)		
Gross Weight (Gross N	(000)	lbs (kg)	23 (11)		20 (3)		
Sound Pressure Level			43 / 36 / 30 / 19 43 / 36 / 29 / 25			/	
	H/M/L/SL	dB(A)			45 / 37 / 30 / 19	45 / 37 / 30 / 26	
Outdoor Unit			RXL09WMVJU9		RXL12WMVJU9		
Casing Color			Ivory White		Ivory White		
Heat Exchanger	Fin Spec / Tub	1	Waffle Fin (PE) /		Waffle Fin (PE) /		
Fan Motor	Motor Output	HP	0.03		0.04		
Compressor	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		
001110103301	Model		1YC23AUXD		2YC36PXD		
Pofrigorant Oil	Туре		FVC50K		FVC50K		
Refrigerant Oil	Charge	oz (L)	12.68 (0.375)		21.98 (0.650)		
Definement	Туре		R-4	10A	R-410A		
Refrigerant	Charge	lbs (kg)	2.09 ((0.95)	2.09 (0.95)	
Airflow Dot-		cfm				,	
Airflow Rate		(m ³ /min)	1,105 (31.3)	922 (26.1)	1,144 (32.4)	1,031 (29.2)	
			Propeller		Prop	eller	
	Туре		1100			E 00 4 70	
Running Current (Rate		A	3.84 - 3.47	3.96 - 3.58	4.34 - 3.93	5.23 - 4.73	
	d)	AW		3.96 - 3.58 782 - 782	4.34 - 3.93 891 - 891	5.23 - 4.73	
Running Current (Rate Power Consumption (R	d)	W	3.84 - 3.47 755 - 755	782 - 782	891 - 891	1,075 - 1,075	
Running Current (Rate Power Consumption (R Power Factor (Rated)	d) Rated)	W %	3.84 - 3.47 755 - 755 94.5 - 94.6	782 - 782 94.9 - 95.0	891 - 891 98.7 - 98.6	1,075 - 1,075 98.8 - 98.8	
Running Current (Rate Power Consumption (R Power Factor (Rated) Dimensions (H × W × I	d) Rated)	W % in. (mm)	3.84 - 3.47 755 - 755 94.5 - 94.6 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-	782 - 782 94.9 - 95.0 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284)	891 - 891 98.7 - 98.6 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3	1,075 - 1,075 98.8 - 98.8 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284)	
Running Current (Rate Power Consumption (R Power Factor (Rated) Dimensions (H × W × I Packaged Dimensions	d) Rated)	W % in. (mm) in. (mm)	3.84 - 3.47 755 - 755 94.5 - 94.6 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-	782 - 782 94.9 - 95.0 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) -11/16 (605 × 798 × 373)	891 - 891 98.7 - 98.6 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-	1,075 - 1,075 98.8 - 98.8 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) .11/16 (605 × 798 × 373)	
Running Current (Rate Power Consumption (F Power Factor (Rated) Dimensions (H × W × I Packaged Dimensions Weight (Mass)	Aated) D) (H × W × D)	W % in. (mm) in. (mm) Ibs (kg)	3.84 - 3.47 755 - 755 94.5 - 94.6 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14- 63 (782 - 782 94.9 - 95.0 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) -11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) (29)	891 - 891 98.7 - 98.6 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14- 73 (1,075 - 1,075 98.8 - 98.8 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) .11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 33)	
Running Current (Rate Power Consumption (F Power Factor (Rated) Dimensions (H × W × I Packaged Dimensions Weight (Mass) Gross Weight (Gross M	Aated) D) (H × W × D)	W % in. (mm) in. (mm) lbs (kg) lbs (kg)	3.84 - 3.47 755 - 755 94.5 - 94.6 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14- 63 (68 (782 - 782 94.9 - 95.0 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) -11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) (29) (31)	891 - 891 98.7 - 98.6 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14- 73 (78 (1,075 - 1,075 98.8 - 98.8 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) .11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 33) 35)	
Running Current (Rate Power Consumption (F Power Factor (Rated) Dimensions (H × W × I Packaged Dimensions Weight (Mass)	d) Rated) D) (H × W × D) Mass)	W % in. (mm) in. (mm) Ibs (kg)	3.84 - 3.47 755 - 755 94.5 - 94.6 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14- 63 (68 (49 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) /	782 - 782 94.9 - 95.0 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) .11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) (29) (31) 49 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) /	891 - 891 98.7 - 98.6 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14- 73 (78 (50 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) /	1,075 - 1,075 98.8 - 98.8 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 33) 35) 50 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) /	
Running Current (Rate Power Consumption (F Power Factor (Rated) Dimensions (H × W × I Packaged Dimensions Weight (Mass) Gross Weight (Gross M	d) Rated) D) (H × W × D) Aass)	W % in. (mm) in. (mm) lbs (kg) lbs (kg)	3.84 - 3.47 755 - 755 94.5 - 94.6 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14- 63 (68 (49 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) /	782 - 782 94.9 - 95.0 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) -11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 29) 31) 49 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) /	891 - 891 98.7 - 98.6 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14- 73 (78 (50 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) /	1,075 - 1,075 98.8 - 98.8 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 33) 35) 50 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) /	
Running Current (Rate Power Consumption (F Power Factor (Rated) Dimensions (H × W × I Packaged Dimensions Weight (Mass) Gross Weight (Gross M Sound Pressure Level	d) Rated) D) (H × W × D) Mass)	W % in. (mm) in. (mm) lbs (kg) lbs (kg)	3.84 - 3.47 755 - 755 94.5 - 94.6 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14- 63 (68 (49 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB)	782 - 782 94.9 - 95.0 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) -11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 29) 31) 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB)	891 - 891 98.7 - 98.6 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14- 73 (78 (50 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB)	1,075 - 1,075 98.8 - 98.8 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 33) 35) 50 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB)	
Running Current (Rate Power Consumption (F Power Factor (Rated) Dimensions (H × W × I Packaged Dimensions Weight (Mass) Gross Weight (Gross M Sound Pressure Level	d) Rated) (H × W × D) Aass) Indoor Outdoor	W % in. (mm) in. (mm) lbs (kg) lbs (kg)	3.84 - 3.47 755 - 755 94.5 - 94.6 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14- 63 (68 (49 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB)	782 - 782 94.9 - 95.0 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) -11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) (29) 31) 49 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 7.5 m)	891 - 891 98.7 - 98.6 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14- 73 (78 (50 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB)	1,075 - 1,075 98.8 - 98.8 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) .11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 33) 35) 50 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB)	

Conversion Formulae

kcal/h = kW × 860 Btu/h = kW × 3412 cfm = m³/min × 35.3

	Indoor Unit			VMVJU9		WVJU9	
Model	Outdoor Unit			VMVJU9		VMVJU9	
	outdoor onit		Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
Power Supply Capacity Rated (Min Max.) Btu/h				30 V, 60 Hz		30 V, 60 Hz	
			15,000 (5,800 - 18,400)	18,300 (5,800 - 24,600)	18,000 (9,000 - 21,600)	21,600 (9,000 - 28,000)	
Running Current (Rate	/	A	6.42 - 5.81	7.24 - 6.55	7.84 - 7.09	9.62 - 8.70	
Power Consumption (R	ated)	W	1,250 - 1,250	1,426 - 1,426	1,565 - 1,565	1,942 - 1,942	
Power Factor (Rated)		%	93.6 - 93.5	94.7 - 94.6	96.0 - 96.0	97.1 - 97.0	
SEER2 / HSPF2			19.50	10.00	19.80	8.50	
EER2 (Rated)		Btu/h·W	12.00		11.50		
COP2 (Rated)		W/W	_	3.76	_	3.26	
	Liquid	in. (mm)	φ 1/4	(6.4)	φ 1/4	(6.4)	
		in. (mm)	φ 1/2	(12.7)	φ 1/2	(12.7)	
Drain in		in. (mm)	φ 5/8	(16)	φ 5/8	(16)	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid a	nd Gas Pipes	Both Liquid a	nd Gas Pipes	
Max. Interunit Piping Le	ength	ft (m)	98-1/	2 (30)	98-1/	2 (30)	
Max. Interunit Height D	ifference	ft (m)	65-5/	8 (20)	65-5/	8 (20)	
Chargeless		ft (m)	32-3/-	4 (10)	32-3/-	4 (10)	
Amount of Additional C	harge of	oz/ft	0.21	(20)	0.32	(30)	
Refrigerant		(g/m)		· · ·			
Indoor Unit				VMVJU9		WVJU9	
Front Panel Color	1		White	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	White	· · · ·	
Airflow Rate	H/M/L/SL	cfm	593/ 505 / 431 / 367	653 / 554 / 470 / 399	583 / 484 / 385 / 360	713 / 583 / 431 / 399	
		m³/min	16.8 / 14.3 / 12.2 / 10.4	18.5 / 15.7 / 13.3 / 11.3	16.5 / 13.7 / 10.9 / 10.2	20.2 / 16.5 / 12.2 / 11.3	
Fan	Type / Speed	Steps		Steps, Quiet, Auto		Steps, Quiet, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horiz	ontal, Downward	v , ,	ontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable	, Washable	Removable	, Washable	
Running Current (Rate		A	0.23 - 0.21	0.25 - 0.23	0.40 - 0.37	0.51 - 0.48	
Power Consumption (R	ated)	W	33 - 33	38 - 38	47 - 47	61 - 61	
Power Factor (Rated)		%	69.0 - 68.3	73.1 - 71.8	57.1 - 55.1	57.1 - 55.1	
Temperature Control			Microcomp		Microcomp	uter Control	
Dimensions (H × W × D))	in. (mm)	11-5/8 × 39 × 10-3/	8 (295 × 990 × 263)	13-3/8 × 41-5/16 × 10-3/16 (340 × 1,050 × 259)		
Packaged Dimensions	(H × W × D)	in. (mm)	15-3/16 × 43-3/8 × 15-5	/16 (386 × 1,102 × 389)	13-7/16 × 45-11/16 × 16-7/8 (342 × 1,160 × 42		
Weight (Mass)		lbs (kg)	27 (13)		33 (15)		
Gross Weight (Gross N	lass)	lbs (kg)	36	(17)	42	(19)	
Sound Pressure Level	H/M/L/SL	dB(A)	45 / 41 / 36 / 33	45 / 41 / 37 / 33	46 / 41 / 36 / 33	48 / 42 / 35 / 32	
Outdoor Unit			RXL15WMVJU9		RXL18V	VMVJU9	
Casing Color			Ivory White		Ivory White		
Heat Exchanger	Fin Spec / Tub	е	Waffle Fin (PE) /		Waffle Fin (PE) /		
Fan Motor	Motor Output	HP	0.	12	0.	16	
•	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		
Compressor	Model		2YC36PXD		2YC63AAXD		
	Туре		FVC50K		FVC50K		
Refrigerant Oil	Charge	oz (L)	21.98 (0.650)		30.43 (0.900)		
	Туре		R-410A		R-410A		
Refrigerant	Charge	lbs (kg)	3.20	(1.45)	3.53	(1.60)	
		cfm				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Airflow Rate		(m ³ /min)	2,044 (57.9)	2,044 (57.9)	2,419 (68.5)	2,362 (66.9)	
Fan	Туре		Prop	peller	Prop	beller	
Running Current (Rate	(b	A	6.19 - 5.60	6.99 - 6.32	7.44 - 6.72	9.11 - 8.22	
Power Consumption (R	ated)	W	1,217 - 1,217	1,388 - 1,388	1,518 - 1,518	1,881 - 1,881	
Power Factor (Rated)		%	94.5 - 94.5	95.5 - 95.5	98.1 - 98.2	99.3 - 99.5	
Dimensions (H × W × D))	in. (mm)	28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12	2-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)	28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12	2-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)	
Packaged Dimensions	$(H \times W \times D)$	in. (mm)	31-7/8 × 41-9/16 × 18-	1/4 (810 × 1,056 × 464)	31-7/8 × 41-9/16 × 18-	1/4 (810 × 1,056 × 464)	
Weight (Mass)	· ·	lbs (kg)	109	(50)	132	(60)	
Gross Weight (Gross N	lass)	lbs (kg)	119	(54)	142	(65)	
Sound Pressure Level		dB(A)	50	55	54	55	
	Indoor		80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB)	70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB)	80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB)	70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB)	
Conditions Based on	Outdoor		95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB)	47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB)	95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB)	47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB)	
	Piping Length		25 ft (7.5 m)	25 ft (7.5 m)	
			3D14	3446	3D143445A		
Drawing No.							

Conversion Formulae kcal/h = kW × 860 Btu/h = kW × 3412 cfm = m³/min × 35.3

Indoor Unit		FTX24WVJU9				
Model	Outdoor Unit		RXL24WI	MAND0		
	Outdoor onit		Cooling	Heating		
Power Supply			1 φ, 208 - 23			
Capacity Rated (Min		Btu/h	21,200 (9,000 - 25,800)	24,000 (9,000 - 32,000)		
Running Current (Rated		A	9.23 - 8.35	11.39 - 10.30		
Power Consumption (R	lated)	W	1,843 - 1,843	2,299 - 2,299		
Power Factor (Rated) %			96.0 - 96.0	97.0 - 97.0		
SEER2 / HSPF2			19.50	8.50		
EER2 (Rated) Btu/h·W			11.50	—		
COP2 (Rated)		W/W	_	3.06		
	Liquid	in. (mm)	φ 1/4 (6.4)		
Piping Connections Gas in. (mm)		in. (mm)	φ 5/8 (15.9)			
	Drain	in. (mm)	φ 5/8 (,		
leat Insulation			Both Liquid an			
Aax. Interunit Piping Le	enath	ft (m)	98-1/2			
		ft (m)	65-5/8			
		ft (m)	32-3/4			
Amount of Additional C	hargo of	oz/ft				
Refrigerant	narge of	(g/m)	0.32 (30)		
ndoor Unit		(3,11)	FTX24W	V.III9		
Front Panel Color			White (I			
		cfm	643 / 494 / 350 / 328	699 / 572 / 445 / 403		
Airflow Rate	H/M/L/SL	m³/min				
	Tume / Oraca I		18.2 / 14.0 / 9.9 / 9.3	19.8 / 16.2 / 12.6 / 11.4		
an a	Type / Speed	Steps	Cross Flow Fan / 5 S			
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward			
Air Filter			Removable, Washable			
Running Current (Rated		A	0.64 - 0.58	0.63 - 0.57		
Power Consumption (R	lated)	W	78 - 78	76 - 76		
Power Factor (Rated)		%	58.2 - 58.0	58.2 - 58.0		
Temperature Control			Microcomput	er Control		
Dimensions (H × W × D	0)	in. (mm)	13-3/8 × 41-5/16 × 10-3/16 (340 × 1,050 × 259)			
Packaged Dimensions	$(H \times W \times D)$	in. (mm)	13-7/16 × 45-11/16 × 16-7/8 (342 × 1,160 × 429)			
Weight (Mass)	. ,	lbs (kg)	33 (15)			
Gross Weight (Gross N	lass)	lbs (kg)	44 (2	0)		
Sound Pressure Level		dB(A)	51 / 44 / 37 / 34	48 / 42 / 37 / 34		
Outdoor Unit	1		RXL24WI			
Casing Color			Ivory W			
Heat Exchanger	Fin Spec / Tub	0				
an Motor	Motor Output		Waffle Fin (PE) / ∳ 7 Hi-XSL Tube			
				0.16		
			Hermetically Sealed Swing Type			
Compressor	Compressor Type					
Compressor	Model		2YC63A	AXD		
	Model Type		2YC63A FVC5	AXD OK		
	Model Type Charge	oz (L)	2YC63A FVC5 30.43 (0	AXD 0K .900)		
Refrigerant Oil	Model Type Charge Type		2YC63A FVC5 30.43 (0 R-41	AXD OK .900) DA		
Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant	Model Type Charge	lbs (kg)	2YC63A FVC5 30.43 (0	AXD OK .900) DA		
Refrigerant Oil	Model Type Charge Type	lbs (kg) cfm	2YC63A FVC5 30.43 (0 R-41 3.53 (1	AXD OK .900) DA .60)		
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Airflow Rate	Model Type Charge Type Charge	lbs (kg)	2YC63A FVC5 30.43 (0 R-41 3.53 (1 2,419 (68.5)	AXD 0K .900) DA .60) 2,362 (66.9)		
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan	Model Type Charge Type Charge	lbs (kg) cfm (m³/min)	2YC63A FVC5 30.43 (0 R-41 3.53 (1 2,419 (68.5) Prope	AXD OK .900) DA .60) 2,362 (66.9) Iller		
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (Rated	Model Type Charge Type Charge Type d)	lbs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A	2YC63A FVC5 30.43 (0 R-41 3.53 (1 2,419 (68.5) Prope 8.59 - 7.77	AXD OK .900) DA .60) 2,362 (66.9) Iler 10.76 - 9.73		
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (Rated Power Consumption (R	Model Type Charge Type Charge Type d)	lbs (kg) cfm (m ³ /min) A W	2YC63A FVC5 30.43 (0 R-41 3.53 (1 2,419 (68.5) Prope 8.59 - 7.77 1,765 - 1,765	AXD OK .900) DA .60) 2,362 (66.9) Iller 10.76 - 9.73 2,223 - 2,223		
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Airflow Rate an Running Current (Rated Power Consumption (R Power Factor (Rated)	Model Type Charge Type Charge Type d) tated)	lbs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A	2YC63A FVC5 30.43 (0 R-41 3.53 (1 2,419 (68.5) Prope 8.59 - 7.77 1,765 - 1,765 98.8 - 98.8	AXD OK .900) DA .60) 2,362 (66.9) Iller 10.76 - 9.73 2,223 - 2,223 99.3 - 99.3		
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (Rated Power Consumption (R Power Factor (Rated)	Model Type Charge Type Charge Type d) tated)	lbs (kg) cfm (m ³ /min) A W	2YC63A FVC5 30.43 (0 R-41 3.53 (1 2,419 (68.5) Prope 8.59 - 7.77 1,765 - 1,765	AXD OK .900) DA .60) 2,362 (66.9) Iller 10.76 - 9.73 2,223 - 2,223 99.3 - 99.3		
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (Rated Power Consumption (R Power Factor (Rated) Dimensions (H × W × D	Model Type Charge Type Charge Type d) (ated) D)	lbs (kg) cfm (m ³ /min) A W %	2YC63A FVC5 30.43 (0 R-41 3.53 (1 2,419 (68.5) Prope 8.59 - 7.77 1,765 - 1,765 98.8 - 98.8	AXD OK .900) DA .60) 2,362 (66.9) Iller 10.76 - 9.73 2,223 - 2,223 99.3 - 99.3 5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)		
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Airflow Rate Running Current (Rated Power Consumption (R Power Factor (Rated) Dimensions (H × W × E Packaged Dimensions	Model Type Charge Type Charge Type d) (ated) D)	Ibs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A W % in. (mm)	2YC63A FVC5 30.43 (0 R-41 3.53 (1 2,419 (68.5) Prope 8.59 - 7.77 1,765 - 1,765 98.8 - 98.8 28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12-1	AXD OK .900) DA .60) 2,362 (66.9) Iller 10.76 - 9.73 2,223 - 2,223 99.3 - 99.3 5/8 (735 × 870 × 320) 4 (810 × 1,056 × 464)		
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (Rated Power Factor (Rated) Dimensions (H × W × E Packaged Dimensions Weight (Mass)	Model Type Charge Type Charge (harge (harge) (harg	Ibs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A W % in. (mm) in. (mm) Ibs (kg)	2YC63A FVC5 30.43 (0 R-41 3.53 (1 2,419 (68.5) Prope 8.59 - 7.77 1,765 - 1,765 98.8 - 98.8 28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12- 31-7/8 × 41-9/16 × 18-1/	AXD OK .900) DA .60) 2,362 (66.9) Iller 10.76 - 9.73 2,223 - 2,223 99.3 - 99.3 5/8 (735 × 870 × 320) 4 (810 × 1,056 × 464) 50)		
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (Rated Power Consumption (Rated) Dimensions (H × W × D Packaged Dimensions Neight (Mass) Gross Weight (Gross M	Model Type Charge Type Charge (harge (harge) (harg	Ibs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A W % in. (mm) ibs (kg) Ibs (kg)	2YC63A FVC5 30.43 (0 R-41 3.53 (1 2,419 (68.5) Prope 8.59 - 7.77 1,765 - 1,765 98.8 - 98.8 28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12- 31-7/8 × 41-9/16 × 18-1/ 132 (0 142 (0	AXD 0K .900) 0A .60) 2,362 (66.9) ller 10.76 - 9.73 2,223 - 2,223 99.3 - 99.3 5/8 (735 × 870 × 320) 4 (810 × 1,056 × 464) 30) 35)		
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (Rated Power Consumption (R Power Factor (Rated) Dimensions (H × W × D Packaged Dimensions Weight (Mass) Gross Weight (Gross M	Model Type Charge Type Charge Type Charge (H × W × D) Mass)	Ibs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A W % in. (mm) in. (mm) Ibs (kg)	2YC63A FVC5 30.43 (0 R-41 3.53 (1 2,419 (68.5) Prope 8.59 - 7.77 1,765 - 1,765 98.8 - 98.8 28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12- 31-7/8 × 41-9/16 × 18-1/ 132 (0 142 (0 55	AXD OK .900) DA .60) 2,362 (66.9) Iller 10.76 - 9.73 2,223 - 2,223 99.3 - 99.3 5/8 (735 × 870 × 320) 4 (810 × 1,056 × 464) 50) 55		
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (Rated Power Consumption (R Power Factor (Rated) Dimensions (H × W × D Packaged Dimensions Weight (Mass) Gross Weight (Gross M Sound Pressure Level	Model Type Charge Type Charge (harge (harge) (harg	Ibs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A W % in. (mm) ibs (kg) Ibs (kg)	2YC63A FVC5 30.43 (0 R-41) 3.53 (1 2,419 (68.5) Prope 8.59 - 7.77 1,765 - 1,765 98.8 - 98.8 28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12- 31-7/8 × 41-9/16 × 18-1/ 132 (0 142 (0 55 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB)	AXD OK .900) DA .60) 2,362 (66.9) Iller 10.76 - 9.73 2,223 - 2,223 99.3 - 99.3 5/8 (735 × 870 × 320) 4 (810 × 1,056 × 464) 50) 55 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB)		
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (Rated Power Consumption (R Power Consumption (R Power Factor (Rated) Dimensions (H × W × D Packaged Dimensions Weight (Mass) Gross Weight (Gross M Sound Pressure Level	Model Type Charge Type Charge Type Charge Image (H × W × D) flass) Indoor Outdoor	Ibs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A W % in. (mm) ibs (kg) Ibs (kg)	2YC63A FVC5 30.43 (0 R-41 3.53 (1 2,419 (68.5) Prope 8.59 - 7.77 1,765 - 1,765 98.8 - 98.8 28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12- 31-7/8 × 41-9/16 × 18-1/ 132 (0 142 (0 55 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB)	AXD OK .900) DA .60) 2,362 (66.9) Iller 10.76 - 9.73 2,223 - 2,223 99.3 - 99.3 5/8 (735 × 870 × 320) 4 (810 × 1,056 × 464) 50) 55 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB)		
Refrigerant Oil	Model Type Charge Type Charge (harge (harge) (harg	Ibs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A W % in. (mm) ibs (kg) Ibs (kg)	2YC63A FVC5 30.43 (0 R-41) 3.53 (1 2,419 (68.5) Prope 8.59 - 7.77 1,765 - 1,765 98.8 - 98.8 28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12- 31-7/8 × 41-9/16 × 18-1/ 132 (0 142 (0 55 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB)	AXD 0K .900) 0A .60) 2,362 (66.9) Iller 10.76 - 9.73 2,223 - 2,223 99.3 - 99.3 5/8 (735 × 870 × 320) 4 (810 × 1,056 × 464) 50) 55 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 5 m)		

 $\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|} \hline Conversion Formulae \\ \hline kcal/h = kW \times 860 \\ Btu/h = kW \times 3412 \\ cfm = m^3/min \times 35.3 \end{tabular}$

1.2 Floor Standing Type

Funning Current (Rated) A 4.08-3.89 3.91 - 3.54 4.68 - 4.14 5.00 - 4.52 Power Consumption (Rated) W 783 - 787 - 767 - 767 - 927		Indoor Unit		FVXS09	WVJU9	FVXS12WVJU9		
Power Supply Conting Heating Conting Tenting Copacity Rated dim Max.) Bluh 9.000 (4.400, 5.0200) 10, 100, 14.200, 220 V, 80 Hz 10, 200, 14.200, 120, 000 10, 200, 14.200, 120, 000 10, 200, 14.200, 120, 000 10, 200, 14.200, 120, 000 10, 200, 14.200, 120, 000 10, 200, 14.200, 120, 000 10, 200, 14.200, 120, 000 10, 200, 14.200, 120, 000 10, 200, 14.200, 120, 000 10, 200, 14.200, 120, 000 10, 200, 14.200, 120, 000 10, 200, 14.200, 120, 000 10, 200, 14.200, 120, 000 10, 200, 14.200, 120, 000 10, 200, 14.200, 120, 000 10, 200, 14.200, 120, 000 9.400 <	Model	Outdoor Unit		RXL09V	/MVJU9	RXL12W	/MVJU9	
Capacity Rated (Mn Max.) Buth 9.000 (4.400 - 12.00) 10.200 (4.00 - 12.30) 10.200 (4.00 - 12.30) Power Consumption (Rated) W 783 - 783 767 - 767 927 - 927 1.013 - 1.013 Power Factor (Rated) W 783 - 783 767 - 767 927 - 927 1.013 - 1.013 SEER2 (Hated) Stat 943 - 94.3 97.3 - 97.3 97.4 - 97.4 97.4 - 97.4 SEER2 (Hated) Buth W 115.00 - 110.00 - - COP2 (Rated) Buth W 115.00 - 110.00 - - CoP2 (Rated) Buth WW - 3.86 - - 3.76 Name Marking Connections Liquid ind Gas Pipes 6.014 (6.4) 6.038 (9.5) - 0.378 (9.5) Heat Instation ft(m) 6.540 (0.0) 6.540 (0.0) 6.540 (0.0) - 0.014 (10.0) - Totation Antiping Length ft(m) 0.21 (20) 0.21 (20) 0.21 (20) 0.21 (20) 0.21 (20) 0.21 (20) 0.21 (20) 0.13 (10.0) -<				Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
Running Current (Rated) A 4 40 = 3.69 3.91 - 3.64 4.84 - 1.41 5.00 - 4.52 Power Consumption (Rated) W 783 - 783 777 - 777 927 - 927 1,013 - 1,013 Power Call W 92.3 - 92.3 94.3 - 94.3 973 - 97.3 974 - 97.4 Develoan Buth W 115.00 115.00 Develoan Buth W 115.00 3.66 3.76 Develoan Gas in. (mm) -4,142 (6.4) 414 (6.4) 3.76 Max. Intrount Holigo Ling fm, (m) -4,348 (2.5) 438 (9.5) 438 (9.5) Max. Intrount Holigo Ling ff (m) 65-56 (2.0) 70.713 (159 - 32.7) 70.713 (159 -				1 φ, 208 - 2	30 V, 60 Hz	1 φ, 208 - 23	30 V, 60 Hz	
Power Consumption (Rated) W 783-783 787-767 927-927 1,013-1,013 SEER2 (Rated) % 92.3 + 92.3 94.3 + 94.3 97.3 - 97.3 97.4 - 97.4 97.4 - 97.4 SEER2 (Rated) Buth W 11.50 1100 COP2 (Rated) WW 3.86 1100 COP2 (Rated) Buth W 3.86 3.76 3.76 Min Connections Gas in. (mm) 4.38 (8.5) 4.38 (8.5) 3.76 3.76 3.76	Capacity Rated (Min	Max.)	Btu/h	9,000 (4,400 - 10,200)	10,100 (4,400 - 14,300)	10,200 (4,400 - 12,300)	13,000 (4,400 - 17,100)	
Prover Factor (Rated) % 92.3 = 92.3 94.3 = 94.3 97.3 = 97.4 = 97.4 = 97.4 EFR2 (Hated) Buh /W 11.50 11.00 EFR2 (Hated) Buh /W 11.50 11.00 CO2P (Rated) WW 3.86 3.76 Drain in. (rmn) 4.134 (6.4) 4.13 (4.62) 4.13 (4.62) Heat Insulation Both Liquid and Gas Pipes Both Liquid Pipipi Ligth Lifth Pipes Both Ligth Pipe	Running Current (Rated	(b	A	4.08 - 3.69	3.91 - 3.54	4.58 - 4.14	5.00 - 4.52	
SEER2 (HsPF2 19.50 9.70 19.50 9.40 COP2 (Rated) Bu/h W 11.50 - 10.0 - COP2 (Rated) WW - 3.86 - 3.76 CoP2 (Rated) In (mm) 6.14 (6.4) 6.14 (6.4) 6.14 (6.4) Max. Interunit Piong Length n (m) 6.13 (6.2) 6.33 (6.5) 6.33 (6.5) Max. Interunit Piong Length n (m) 65-58 (20) 65-58 (20) 65-58 (20) Chargeless n (m) 49-14 (15) 49-14 (15) 49-14 (15) Chargeless n (m) 322-34 (10) 322-34 (10) 322-34 (10) Amount of Additional Charge of Rog Carl Rog C	Power Consumption (R	ated)	W	783 - 783	767 - 767	927 - 927	1,013 - 1,013	
EERC (Rated) Buh/W 11.50 — 11.00 — COP2 (Rated) WW — 3.86 — 9.376 Piping Connections Gas in (mm) 0.938 (6.5) 0.938 (6.5) 0.938 (6.5) Hait Insulation Max. Interunt High Difference ff (m) 6558 (2.0) 6558 (2.0) Max. Interunt High Difference ff (m) 4594 (4.5) 0.93244 (1.0) 32.344 (1.0) Amount of Additional Charge of cont (gm) 0.21 (2.0) 0.21 (2.0) 0.21 (2.0) Indoor Unit FXXSBWXUUB FXXSBWXUUB FXXSBWXUUB FXXSBWXUB FYand Color M/ M / L / SL dm/ mm 8.27 (5.5 / 4.8 / 4.1 8.87 (6.9 / 5.0 / 4.4 8.57 / 4.9 / 4.5 9.4 / 7.3 / 5.2 / 4.8 / 4.1 Arr Direction Control Arr Direction Control Arr Direction Control Removable, Washable, Middee Proof Removable, W	Power Factor (Rated)	,	%	92.3 - 92.3	94.3 - 94.3	97.3 - 97.3	97.4 - 97.4	
EERC (Rated) Buh W 11.50 11.00 COP2 (Rated) WW 3.86 3.76 Pipig Connections Gas in. (mm) 4.936 (65) 6.386 (7-) 9.16 (6.4) Heat Insulation Both Liquid and Gas Pipes Both Liquid and Gas Pipes Both Liquid and Gas Pipes Max. Internant Height Difference ft (m) 4536 (62) 6.358 (20) 6.358 (20) Amount of Additional Charge of 0.27f 0.21 (20) 0.21 (20) 0.21 (20) Indoor Unit FVXS80WVUU9 FVXS80WVU9 FVXS12WVU9 FVXS12WVU9 France Color	· · · · · ·							
COP2 (Raded) WW — 3.86 — 3.76 Piping Connections In. (mm) +1/4 (6.4) +0.1/4 (6.4) +0.1/4 (6.4) Piping Connections In. (mm) +0.1/4 (6.4) +0.3/16 (2.0) +0.3/16 (2.0) Max. Interant Pingin Length In. (mm) +0.1/21/4 (1.5) +0.3/16 (2.0) +0.3/16 (2.0) Changeless In. (m) 49.1/4 (1.5) +0.3/16 (2.0) +0.5/28 (2.0) Changeless In. (m) 49.1/4 (1.5) +0.4/14 (1.5) +0.4/14 (1.5) Changeless In. (m) 0.21 (2.0) 0.21 (2.0) 0.21 (2.0) Indoor Unit Fort Panel Color FVX5829WXU9 FVX512WXU9 FVX512WXU9 Anflow Rate H / M / L / SL fdm 20.0 / 20.0 / 10.0 / 14.5 30.1 / 24.4 / 17.7 / 155 30.2 / 25.8 / 14.4 / 1.5 33.1 / 24.4 / 3.5 / 24.7 / 3.5 / 4.1 Fant Type / Spaced Steps Turbo Fan / 5 Steps, Cuiet, Auto Ar Direction Conur <td< td=""><td colspan="2"></td><td>Btu/h·W</td><td colspan="2">11.50 —</td><td></td><td></td></td<>			Btu/h·W	11.50 —				
Luquid In. (mm) 0 + 1/4 (6.4) 0 + 1/4 (6.4) Drain In. (mm) 0 + 3/8 (6.5) 0 + 3/8 (6.5) 0 + 3/8 (6.5) Max. Interunit Height Difference N (m) 0 + 3/8 (6.5) 0 + 3/8 (6.5) 0 + 3/8 (6.5) Max. Interunit Height Difference N (m) 0 + 3/4 (16) 0 + 4/4 (15) 0 + 4/4 (15) Max. Interunit Height Difference N (m) 32-3/4 (10) 32-3/4 (10) 32-3/4 (10) Arount of Acditional Charge of 0 / 2/1 0 - 2/1 (20) 0 - 2/1 (20) 0 - 2/1 (20) Indoor Unit FVXS12WV/U9 FVXS12W/U9 FVXS12W/U9 V////>N/// (5) 32/2 / 2/1 / 1/3 (5) Frant Paal Color M// M / L / SL n/m 8.2 / 6.5 / 4.8 / 4.1 8.8 / 6.9 / 6.0 / 4.4 8.5 / 7.4 / 9 / 4.5 9.4 / 7.3 / 5.2 / 4.3 Ar Direction Control Ar Filter Turb for An / 5 tsps, Culuet, Auto Ar Direction Control Ar Filter N = 0.14 · 0.13 · 0.15 · 0.14 0.14 · 0.13 · 0.15 · 0.14	COP2 (Rated) W				3.86		3 76	
Piping Connections Gas in. (mm) 0:337 (9.5) 0:337 (9.5) Max. Internut Piping Length ft (m) 0:437 (6.20) 0:4337 (6.20) Max. Internut Height Difference ft (m) 0:457 (6.20) 0:5558 (20) Chargeless ft (m) 0:23.234 (10) 0:23.234 (10) Armount of Additional Charge of corll orll 0:21 (20) 0:21 (20) Indoor Unit FVX506WVJU9 FVX532WVJU9 FVX532WVJU9 Fond Panel Color White (8-272) White (8-272) White (8-272) Arfor Mate H / M / L / SL dfm 22.05 (24.14.1.4 8.61 (9.15.0.14.4 8.61 (9.17.0.14.91.45 33.17.24.17.17.15 Ar Dractico Contol Turbo Fan / 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Turbo Fan / 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Turbo Fan / 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Ar Dractico Contol Right Left, Horizontal, Downward Right Left, Horizontal, Downward Right Left, Horizontal, Downward Right Left, Horizontal, Downward Ar Dractico Contol N A 0.14 - 0.13 0.15 - 0.14 0.14 - 0.13 0.15 - 0.14 Power Edox (fixed) W Ti - 5 50.2 54.5 - 50.2		Liquid						
Drain In. (mm) § 1376 (20) § 1376 (20) Max. Internul Piping Length ff (m) 85578 (20) 65578 (20) Max. Internul Piping Length ff (m) 43716 (20) 65578 (20) Max. Internul Piping Length ff (m) 32-374 (10) 32-334 (10) Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant (g/m) 0.21 (20) 0.21 (20) Front Panel Color White (8-272) White (8-272) Max Internul Hole (8-272) White (8-272) White (8-272) Anflow Rate H / M / L / SL mmin 82/01/230 / 1497 / 145 330 / 1237 / 173 / 159 332 / 287 / 184 / 14 Ari Direction Control Right_Left, Horizontal Downward Right_Left, Horizontal Downward Right_Left, Horizontal Downward Ar Filter Removable, Washable, Midew Proof Removable, Washable, Midew Proof Removable, Washable, Midew Proof Power Factor (Rated) A 0.15 - 0.14 0.14 - 0.13 0.15 - 0.14 0.14 - 0.13 0.16 - 0.14 Power Factor (Rated) K 0.15 - 0.14 0.14 - 0.13 0.16 - 0.14 0.14 - 0.13 0.15 - 0.14 0.16 - 0.14	Pining Connections		. ,		<u> </u>			
Heat Insulation Ebot Liquid and Gas Pipes Both Liquid and Gas Pipes Max. Internum Height Difference ft (m) 65-56 (20) 65-56 (20) Chargeless ft (m) 32-374 (10) 32-374 (10) 32-374 (10) Arround of Additional Charge of (20) 0.21 (20) 0.21 (20) 0.21 (20) Indoor Unit FVX509W/UJ9 FVX512W/UJ9 FVX512W/UJ9 Front Panel Color m/mini 6.27 (2.5 / 4.8 / 4.1 8.1 / 24.4 / 177.1 / 55 30.0 / 237. / 173.1 / 59 32.2 / 25.4 / 18.4 / 14 Fan Type / Speed Gramound Color / 18.2 / 2.5 / 4.8 / 4.1 8.1 / 24.4 / 177.1 / 55 30.0 / 237. / 173.1 / 59 32.2 / 25.4 / 18.4 / 14 8.2 / 6.5 / 7.8 / 14.4 / 15 8.0 / 7.3 / 5.2 / 4.7 Fan Type / Speed Steps Tuto Fan / 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Ar Filter Removable, Washable, Middew Proof Removable, Washable, Middew Proof Removable, Washable, Middew Proof Removable, Washable, Middew Proof Power Consumption (Rated) A 0.15 - 0.2 54.5 - 52.8 Tor · 17 15 - 15 17 ·			. ,				· · · ·	
Max. Interunit Pping Length If (m) 65-58 (20) 65-58 (20) Max. Interunit Peipt Difference If (m) 32-34 (10) 32-34 (10) Chargelesis If (m) 32-34 (10) 32-34 (10) Amount of Adfinant Charge of Refrigerant 0,21 (20) 0,21 (20) 0,21 (20) Indoor Unit FVX569WVU9 FVX582WVU9 FVX582WVU9 Front Panel Color White (6-272) White (6-272) White (6-272) Airlow Rate I / M / L / SL m ² /min 82 / 6.5 / 4.8 / 4.1 8.8 / 6.9 / 5.0 / 4.4 8.5 / 6.7 / 4.5 / 9.8 / 17.3 / 15.9 / 3.0 / 2.37 / 17.3 / 15.9 / 3.2 / 2.5 / 14.8 / 1.4 Air Direction Control M 220 / 16.9 / 14.5 / 15.8 / 1.6 / 17.7 / 1.6 - 15 17.7 / 1.6 - 15 17.7 / 1.7 / 1.6 - 15 Ruming Current (Rated) A 0.14 - 0.13 0.14 - 0.13 0.14 - 0.13 0.14 - 0.13 0.14 - 0.13 0.14 - 0.13 0.14 - 0.13 0.14 - 0.13 0.14 - 0.13 0.14 - 0.13 0.14 - 0.13 0.14 - 0.13 0.14 - 0.13 0.14 - 0.13 0.14 - 0.13 0.14 - 0.13 0.14 - 0.13 0.14 - 0.13 0.14 - 0.13 0.15 - 0.12 16 / 0.14 - 0.13 0.14 -		Drain	In. (mm)					
Max. Interunit Height Difference ft (m) 49-1/4 (15) 49-1/4 (15) Charagelass ft (m) 32-3/4 (10) 32-3/4 (10) 32-3/4 (10) Arnourt of Additional Charge of Refregarm oz/ft 0.21 (20) 0.21 (20) 0.21 (20) Indoor Unit FVX502WVJU9 FVX512WVJU9 FVX512WVJU9 FVX512WVJU9 Front Panel Color White (6.272) White (6.272) White (6.272) FVX512WVJU9 Front Panel Color Turbo Fan / 5 Steps, Ouiet, Auto Ar Filter Removable, Washabue, Mildew Proof Removable, Washabue, Mildew Proof Removable, Washabue, Mildew Proof Running Current (Rated) A 0.14 - 0.13 0.15 - 0.14 0.14 - 0.13 0.15 - 0.14 Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 22-5/8 × 27-9/15 × 8-1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23-5/8 × 27-9/15 × 8-1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23-5/8 × 27-9/15 × 8-1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23-5/8 × 27-9/15 × 8-1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 22-5/8 × 27-9/15 × 8-1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23-5/8 × 27-9/15 × 8-1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23-5/8 × 27-9/15 × 8-1/4 (600 ×			G ()					
Chargeelss If (m) 32:34 (10) 32:34 (10) Refrigerant 0.21 (20) 0.21 (20) 0.21 (20) Indoor Unit Fixed Panel Color White (8-272) White (8-272) Arllow Rate H / M / L / SL mmin 82/165 / 4.81 / 14 8.81 (6.9 / 50.74.4 8.57 (6.7 / 4.9 / 4.5 9.47 / 3 / 5.2 / 4.3 Fan Type / Speed Steps Turb of an / 5 Steps, Quiek (Auto Turb of an / 5 Steps, Quiek (Auto 300 / 237 / 173 / 159 9.47 / 3 / 5.2 / 4.3 Ar Direction Control Ar Filter Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Ar Filter Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Row 2.8 / 2.		<u> </u>						
Amount of Additional Charge of (g/m) 0.21 (20) 0.21 (20) 0.21 (20) Indoor Unit Front Panel Color FVXS09WV.U9 FVXS12WV.U9 FVXS12WV.U9 Front Panel Color White (6-272) White (6-272) White (6-272) Alrifow Rate H / M / L / SL mm 280 / 230 / 199 / 145 311 / 244 / 177 / 159 332 / 256 / 148 / 41 Fan Type / Speed Steps Turbo Fan / 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Turbo Fan / 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Ar Direction Control Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Running Current (Rated) W 15 - 15 17 - 17 15 - 15 17 - 17 Power Consumption (Rated) % 51.5 - 50.2 54.5 - 52.8 51.5 - 50.2 54.8 - 52.8 Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 22-38 × 27.9/16 × 8-1/4 (800 × 700 × 210) 22-58 × 27.9/16 × 8-1/4 (800 × 700 × 210) Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 27-38 × 0.151 / 61.1 (596 × 786 × 280) 27.3/8 × 30.51 / 61.4 × 11 (696 × 786 × 280) 27.3/8 × 30.51 / 61.4 × 61.1 (690 × 700 × 210) 22-58 × 27.9/16 × 8-14 (600 × 700 × 210) Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) <td>v</td> <td>ifference</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	v	ifference						
Refragerant U.21 (20) U.21 (20) Indoor Unit FVX580WVU9 FVX52WVU9 Front Panel Color White (B-272) White (B-272) Airflow Rate H / M / L / SL dm m m 3111/24/177/155 300/237/173/15/159 332/258/184/16 Airflow Rate H / M / L / SL dm m m 94/17.3/52/43 94/17.3/52/43 Fan Type / Speed Steps Turbo Fan / 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Turbo Fan / 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Turbo Fan / 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Nonward Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Renning Current (Rated) A 0.14 - 0.13 0.15 - 0.14 0.14 - 0.13 0.15 - 0.14 Power Consumption (Rated) W 15 - 160.2 54.5 - 52.8 51.5 - 50.2 54.5 - 52.8 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 22-3/8 × 27.4/16 × 8.1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 2-3/6 × 23.0.15/16 × 11 (696 × 766 × 280) Veight (Mass) Ibs (kg) 38 / 32 / 26 / 23 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 39 / 33 / 2	V			32-3/4	4 (10)	32-3/4	4 (10)	
Consignation (gm/r) FVX509WVJU9 FVX512WVJU9 Front Panel Color White (B-272) White (B-272) White (B-272) Arflow Rate H / M / L / SL Cfm 290 / 230 / 169 / 145 311 / 244 / 177 / 155 300 / 237 / 173 / 159 332 / 258 / 184 / 16 Arf Direction Control Trype / Speed Steps Turbo Fan / 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Turbo Fan / 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Ar Direction Control Ar Direction Control Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Running Current (Rated) A 0.15 - 0.14 0.15 - 0.14 0.14 - 0.13 0.15 - 0.14 Power Oonsumption (Rated) W 15 - 15 17 - 17 15 - 560.2 54.5 - 52.8 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 22-56/8 + 27.9/16 × 6-1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23-5/8 + 27.9/16 × 6-1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23-5/8 + 27.9/16 × 6-1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23-5/8 + 27.9/16 × 6-1/4 (600 × 706 × 210) 23-5/8 + 27.9/16 × 6-1/4 (600 × 706 × 210) 23-5/8 + 27.9/16 × 6-1/4 (600 × 706 × 210) 23-5/8 + 27.9/16 × 6-1/4 (600 × 706 × 210) 23-5/8 + 27.9/16 × 6-1/4 (600 × 706		harge of		0.21	(20)	0.21	(20)	
Front Panel Color White (B-272) White (B-272) White (B-272) Airflow Rate H / M / L / SL cm 220 / 230 / 189 / 145 311 / 244 / 177 / 155 300 / 237 / 173 / 159 332 / 258 / 184 / 176 Fan Type / Speed Steps Turbo Fan / 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Turbo Fan / 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Turbo Fan / 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Air Direction Control Air Direction Control Reght, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Air Filter Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Power Consumption (Rated) W 15 - 15 17 - 17 15 - 15 17 - 17 Power Consumption (Rated) % 51.5 - 60.2 54.5 - 52.8 51.5 - 60.2 54.5 - 52.8 Temperature Control Im. (mm) 23-56/8 × 27.9/16 × 8 - 1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23-56/8 × 27.9/16 × 8 - 1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23-56/8 × 27.9/16 × 8 - 1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 27-38/8 × 30 - 51/516 × 11 (59/6 × 718 × 280) 27-37/8 × 30 - 51/516 × 11 (59/6 × 788 × 280) 27-37/8 × 30 - 51/516 × 11 (59/6 × 788 × 280)			(g/m)		· · /			
Airflow Rate H / M / L / SL cfm 2290 / 230 / 189 / 145 311 / 244 / 177 / 155 300 / 237 / 173 / 159 332 / 256 / 184 / 16 Fan Type / Speed Steps Turbo Fan / 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Turbo Fan / 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Turbo Fan / 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Air Direction Control Air Direction Control Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Air Filter Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Power Consumption (Rated) W 15 - 15 17 - 17 15 - 15 17 - 17 Power Consumption (Rated) % 515 - 50.2 54.5 - 52.8 515 - 50.2 54.5 - 52.8 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Weight (Mass) ibs (kg) 31 (14) 31 (14) 31 (14) 31 (14) Gross Weight (Gross Mess) ibs (kg) 38 / 32 / 26 / 23 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 39 / 33 / 27						-		
Artifow Rate H / M / L / SL m/min 12.2 / 6.6 / 4.8 / 4.1 8.8 / 6.9 / 6.0 / 4.4 0.6 / 6.7 / 4.9 / 4.5 0.4 / 7.3 / 5.2 / 4.7 Fan Type / Speed Steps Turbo Fan / 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Turbo Fan / 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Turbo Fan / 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto At 73 / 5.2 / 4.7 Air Direction Control Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Air Filter Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Power Consumption (Rated) A 0.14 - 0.13 0.15 - 0.14 0.14 - 0.13 0.15 - 0.14 Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 23.5/8 × 27.9/16 × 8.1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23.5/8 × 27.9/16 × 8.1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23.5/8 × 27.9/16 × 8.1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23.5/8 × 27.9/16 × 8.1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23.5/8 × 27.9/16 × 8.1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23.5/8 × 27.9/16 × 8.1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23.5/8 × 27.9/16 × 8.1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23.5/8 × 27.9/16 × 8.1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23.5/8 × 27.9/16 × 8.1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23.5/8 × 27.9/16 × 8.1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23.5/8 × 27.9/16 × 8.1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23.5/8 × 27.9/16 × 8.1/4 (600 × 700 × 210)	Front Panel Color	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			/		,	
Fan Type / Speed B2 / 65 / 4.8 / 4.1 B3 / 63 / 50 / 50 / 4.4 B5 / F6 / 74.9 / 4.5 94 / 7.3 / 52 / 4.7 Air Direction Control Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Turbo Fan / S teps, Quiet, Auto Turbo Fan / S teps, Quiet, Auto Air Direction Control Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Running Current (Rated) A 0.14 - 0.13 0.15 - 0.14 0.14 - 0.13 0.15 - 0.14 Power Factor (Rated) % 51.5 - 50.2 54.5 - 52.8 51.5 - 50.2 54.5 - 52.8 51.5 - 50.2 54.5 - 52.8 55.6 - 20.9 / 51.6 × 1.7 × 016 × 014 (800 × 700 × 210) 22.5 / 58.2 - 29.16 × 8.2 / 4000 × 700 × 210) 22.5 / 58.2 - 29.16 × 8.2 / 4000 × 700 × 210) 22.5 / 58.2 - 29.16 × 8.2 / 4000 × 700 × 210) 22.5 / 58.2 - 29.16 × 8.2 / 4000 × 700 × 210) 22.5 / 58.2 - 29.16 × 8.2 / 4000 × 700 × 210) 22.5 / 58.2 - 29.16 × 8.2 / 4000 × 700 × 210) 22.5 / 58.2 - 29.16 × 8.2 / 4000 × 700 × 210) 22.5 / 58.2 - 29.16 × 8.2 / 4000 × 700 × 210) 22.5 / 58.2 - 29.16 × 8.2 / 4000 × 700 × 210) 22.4 / 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 Sound Pressure Level H / M / L / SL dB(A) 38 / 32 / 26 / 23 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 39 / 33 / 27 / 24	Airflow Rate	H/M/L/SL	-				332 / 258 / 184 / 166	
Air Direction Control Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Air Filter Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Air Filter A 0.14 - 0.13 0.15 - 0.14 0.14 - 0.13 0.15 - 0.14 Power Consumption (Rated) W 15 - 15 17 - 17 15 - 15 17 - 17 Power Factor (Rated) % 515 - 50.2 545 - 52.8 51.5 - 50.2 545 - 52.8 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Darkaged Dimensions (H + W × D) in. (mm) 227-3/8 × 30-15/16 × 11 (696 × 786 × 280) 27.3/8 × 30-15/16 × 11 (696 × 786 × 280) Gross Weight (Mass) Ibs (kg) 38 (17) 38 (17) 38 (17) Sound Pressure Level H /M / L / SL dB(A) 38 / 32 / 26 / 23 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 Outdoor Unit RXL12WMVJU9 RXL12WMVJU9 RXL12WMVJU9 RXL12WMVJU9 Air All A Casing Color In Vory White In Vory White In Vory White <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>9.4 / 7.3 / 5.2 / 4.7</td></td<>							9.4 / 7.3 / 5.2 / 4.7	
Air Filter Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Running Current (Rated) A 0.14 - 0.13 0.15 - 0.14 0.14 - 0.13 0.15 - 0.14 Dwer Consumption (Rated) W 15 - 15 17 - 17 15 - 15 17 - 17 Power Consumption (Rated) % 51.5 - 50.2 54.5 - 52.8 51.5 - 50.2 54.5 - 52.8 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 27-3/8 × 30-15/16 × 11 (696 × 786 × 280) 27-3/8 × 30-15/16 × 11 (696 × 786 × 280) Sound Pressure Level H /M L / SL dB(A) 38 / 32 / 26 / 23 38 / 32 / 26 / 23 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 Casing Color Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Heat Exchanger Fin Spec / Tube Waffle Fin (PE) / \ o 7 Hi-XSL Tube Waffle Fin (PE) / \ o 7 Hi-XSL Tube Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Refrigerant Oil Type Refrigerant Oil Type Refr	Fan	Type / Speed	Steps	Turbo Fan / 5 St	eps, Quiet, Auto	Turbo Fan / 5 St	eps, Quiet, Auto	
Running Current (Rated) A 0.14 - 0.13 0.15 - 0.14 0.14 - 0.13 0.15 - 0.14 Power Consumption (Rated) W 15 - 15 17 - 17 15 - 15 17 - 17 Power Factor (Rated) % 51.5 - 50.2 54.5 - 52.8 51.5 - 50.2 54.5 - 52.8 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 27.5/8 × 27.9/16 × 8.14/ (600 × 700 × 210) 23.5/8 × 27.9/16 × 8.14/ (600 × 700 × 210) Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 27.3/8 × 30-15/16 × 11/ (606 × 786 × 280) 27.3/8 × 30-15/16 × 11 (696 × 786 × 280) Weight (Mass) Ibs (kg) 38 (17) 38 (17) 38 (17) Sound Pressure Level H / M / L / SL dB(A) 38 / 32 / 26 / 23 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 Casing Color Ivory White Ivory White Vory White Vory White Vory White Fan Motor Motor Output HP 0.03 0.04 R Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type 1	Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horiz	ontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horiz	ontal, Downward	
Power Consumption (Rated) W 15 · 15 17 · 17 15 · 15 17 · 17 Power Factor (Rated) % 51.5 · 50.2 54.5 · 52.8 51.5 · 50.2 54.5 · 52.8 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Damensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 23 · 5/8 × 27 · 9/16 × 8 · 1/4 (600 × 706 × 280) 27 - 3/8 × 30 - 15/16 × 11 (696 × 786 × 280) Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) ibs (kg) 31 (14) 33 (17) 38 (17) Sound Pressure Level H / M / L / SL dB(A) 38 / 32 / 26 / 23 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 Outdoor Unit RXL09VMVJU9 RXL12VMVJU9 RXL12VMVJU9 RXL12VMVJU9 Casing Color Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Fan Motor Motor Output HP 0.03 0.04 2/2/3/8/20 Compressor Model 1/VC23AUXD 2/2/3/8/20 2/0/3/8/20 Refrigerant Oil Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type 1/1.04 (32.4) 1.031 (29.2) Fan Type	Air Filter			Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof		Removable, Wash	able, Mildew Proof	
Power Factor (Rated) % 51.5 - 50.2 54.5 - 52.8 51.5 - 50.2 54.5 - 52.8 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 23-5/8 × 27-9/16 × 8-1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 22-5/8 × 27-9/16 × 8-1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 23-5/8 × 27-9/16 × 8-1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 27-3/8 × 30-15/16 × 11 (696 × 786 × 280) Weight (Mass) Ibs (kg) 31 (14) 33 (14) 38 / 32 / 26 / 23 Sound Pressure Level H / M / L / SL dB(A) 38 / 32 / 26 / 23 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 Conduct Unit RXL09WMVJU9 RXL12WMVJU9 RXL12WMVJU9 RXL12WMVJU9 RXL12WMVJU9 Casing Color Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Fan Motor Motor Output HP 0.03 0.04 0.04 RXL12WMVJU9 Refrigerant Oil Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type 1.031 (22.2) Refrigerant Oil Type R4-10A R4-1	Running Current (Rated	(b	A	0.14 - 0.13	0.15 - 0.14	0.14 - 0.13	0.15 - 0.14	
Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 23-5/8 × 27-9/16 × 8-1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23-5/8 × 27-9/16 × 8-1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 27-3/8 × 30-15/16 × 11 (996 × 786 × 280) 27-3/8 × 30-15/16 × 11 (906 × 786 × 280) Weight (Mass) Ibs (kg) 31 (14) 011696 × 786 × 280) 27-3/8 × 30-15/16 × 11 (906 × 786 × 280) Gross Weight (Gross Mass) Ibs (kg) 38 / 32 / 26 / 23 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 Outdoor Unit RXL209WMVJU9 RXL12WMV-JU9 RXL12WMV-JU9 RXL12WMV-JU9 Casing Color Invory White Ivory White Nory White Nory White Compressore Fin Spec / Tube Waffle Fin (PE) / ∳ 7 Hi-XSL Tube Waffle Fin (PE) / ∲ 7 Hi-XSL Tube Nory White Compressor Motor Output HP 0.03 0.04 29/C36PXD Charge oz (L) 12.86 (0.360) 22.198 (0.650) 21.98 (0.650) Refrigerant Oil Type Refrigerant S(mm) 1,105 (31.3) 922 (26.1) 1,144 (32.4)	Power Consumption (R	ated)	w	15 - 15	17 - 17	15 - 15	17 - 17	
Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 23-5/8 × 27-9/16 × 8-1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23-5/8 × 27-9/16 × 8-1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 27-3/8 × 30-15/16 × 11 (996 × 786 × 280) 27-3/8 × 30-15/16 × 11 (906 × 786 × 280) Weight (Mass) Ibs (kg) 31 (14) 011696 × 786 × 280) 27-3/8 × 30-15/16 × 11 (906 × 786 × 280) Gross Weight (Gross Mass) Ibs (kg) 38 / 32 / 26 / 23 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 Outdoor Unit RXL209WMVJU9 RXL12WMV-JU9 RXL12WMV-JU9 RXL12WMV-JU9 Casing Color Invory White Ivory White Nory White Nory White Compressore Fin Spec / Tube Waffle Fin (PE) / ∳ 7 Hi-XSL Tube Waffle Fin (PE) / ∲ 7 Hi-XSL Tube Nory White Compressor Motor Output HP 0.03 0.04 29/C36PXD Charge oz (L) 12.86 (0.360) 22.198 (0.650) 21.98 (0.650) Refrigerant Oil Type Refrigerant S(mm) 1,105 (31.3) 922 (26.1) 1,144 (32.4)		,					54.5 - 52.8	
Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 23-5/8 × 27-9/16 × 8-1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) 23-5/8 × 27-9/16 × 9-1/4 (600 × 700 × 210) Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 27-3/8 × 30-15/16 × 11 (696 × 786 × 280) 27-3/8 × 30-15/16 × 11 (696 × 786 × 280) Weight (Mass) Ibs (kg) 31 (14) 27-3/8 × 30-15/16 × 11 (696 × 786 × 280) Gross Weight (Gross Mass) Ibs (kg) 38 (17) 38 (17) Sound Pressure Level H / M / L / SL dB(A) 38 / 22 / 26 / 23 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 Outdoor Unit RXL09WMWJU9 RXL07WWJU9 RXL12WMVJU9 RXL12WMVJU9 Casing Color Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Heat Exchanger Fin Spec / Tube Waffle Fin (PE / ¢ 7 Hi-XSL Tube Waffle Fin (PE / ¢ 7 Hi-XSL Tube 247G6 / 23 Refrigerant Oil Type HP 0.03 0.04 0.04 Refrigerant Oil Type Fin Aet10A Refrigerant 247G6 / 23			,.		Iter Control		Iter Control	
Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 27-3/8 × 30-15/16 × 11 (696 × 786 × 280) 27-3/8 × 30-15/16 × 11 (696 × 786 × 280) Weight (Mass) Ibs (kg) 31 (14) 31 (14) 31 (14) Gross Weight (Gross Mass) Ibs (kg) 38 / 32 / 26 / 23 38 / 32 / 26 / 23 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 Outdoor Unit RXL09WMVJU9 RXL09WMVJU9 RXL12WMVJU9 RXL12WMVJU9 Casing Color Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Casing Color Motor Output HP 0.03 0.04 0.04 Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type 0.04 Refrigerant Oil Type FV/CSOK FV/CSOK FV/CSOK Refrigerant Type R-410A R-410A R-410A Refrigerant Type R-410A R-410A 1.031 (29.2) Fan Type Propeller 1.105 (31.3) 922 (26.1) 1.144 (32.4) 1.031 (29.2) Fan Type Sealed Swing Type Sealed Swing Type								
Weight (Mass) Ibs (kg) 31 (14) 31 (14) Gross Weight (Gross Mass) Ibs (kg) 38 (17) 38 (17) 38 (17) Sound Pressure Level I/ M / L / SL dBk (kg) 38 / 32 / 26 / 23 38 / 32 / 26 / 23 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 Outdoor Unit RXL09WMVJU9 RXL12WMVJU9 RXL12WMVJU9 Casing Color Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Word White Casing Color Motor Output HP 0.03 0.04 0.04 Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type 2VC36PXD Refrigerant Oil Type FVC50K FVC50K FVC50K Refrigerant Oil Type R+10A R+10A R+10A Refrigerant Type R+410A R+410A R+410A Refrigerant Type R+640A R+410A R+410A Refrigerant Type R 93 / 3 - 3.56 3.76 - 3.40 4.44 - 4.01 4.85 - 4.38 Power Consumption (Rated)				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			. (
Gross Weight (Gross Mass) Ibs (kg) 38 (17) 38 (17) Sound Pressure Level H / M / L / SL dB(A) 38 / 32 / 26 / 23 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 Outdoor Unit RXL09WMVJU9 RXL12WMVJU9 RXL12WMVJU9 RXL12WMVJU9 Casing Color Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Heat Exchanger Fin Spec / Tube Waffle Fin (PE) / \ph 7 Hi-XSL Tube Waffle Fin (PE) / \ph 7 Hi-XSL Tube Fan Motor Motor Output HP 0.03 0.04 Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Refrigerant Oil Type FVC50K FVC50K Charge oz (L) 12.68 (0.380) 21.98 (0.650) Refrigerant Type Re410A Re410A Re410A Refrigerant (m ^m min) 1,105 (31.3) 922 (26.1) 1,144 (32.4) 1,031 (29.2) Fan Type Propeller Propeller Propeller Running Current (Rated) A 3.94 - 3.56 3.76 - 3.40				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Sound Pressure Level H / M / L / SL dB(A) 38 / 32 / 26 / 23 38 / 32 / 26 / 23 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 39 / 33 / 27 / 24 Outdoor Unit RXL09WMVJU9 RXL09WMVJU9 RXL2WMVJU9 Casing Color Nory White Nory White Nory White Heat Exchanger Fin Spec / Tube Waffle Fin (PE) / ∳ 7 Hi-XSL Tube Waffle Fin (PE) / ∲ 7 Hi-XSL Tube Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Refrigerant Oil Type Processor Fix Second Swing Type Refrigerant Oil Type Re410A Re410A Charge 0.2 (L) 12.68 (0.380) 2.09 (0.95) Airflow Rate (m ³ /min) 1,105 (31.3) 922 (26.1) 1,144 (32.4) 1,031 (29.2) Fan Type Order A. 3.94 - 3.56 3.76 - 3.40 4.44 - 4.01 4.85 - 4.38 Power Consumption (Rated) M 768 - 768 750 - 750 912 - 912 996 - 996 Power Consumption (Rated) W 768 - 768 750 - 750 912 - 912 996 - 996 98.								
Outdoor Unit RXL09WMVJU9 RXL12WMVJU9 Casing Color Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Heat Exchanger Fin Spec / Tube Waffle Fin (PE) / \overline 7 Hi-XSL Tube Waffle Fin (PE) / \overline 7 Hi-XSL Tube Fan Motor Motor Output HP 0.03 0.04 Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Refrigerant Oil Type FVC50K FVC50K Refrigerant Type R4-410A R-410A Charge Ibs (kg) 2.09 (0.95) 2.09 (0.95) Airflow Rate (m/m/min) 1,105 (31.3) 922 (26.1) 1,144 (32.4) 1,031 (29.2) Fan Type Propeller Propeller Propeller Running Current (Rated) A 3.94 - 3.56 3.76 - 3.40 4.44 - 4.01 4.85 - 4.38 Power Consumption (Rated) W 768 - 768 750 - 750 912 - 912 996 - 996 Power Factor (Rated) % 93.7 - 93.8 95.9 - 95.9 98.8 - 98.9 98.7 - 98.9								
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			UB(A)			1		
Heat Exchanger Fin Spec / Tube Waffle Fin (PE) / ∳ 7 Hi-XSL Tube Waffle Fin (PE) / ∳ 7 Hi-XSL Tube Fan Motor Motor Output HP 0.03 0.04 Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Refrigerant Oil Type FVC23AUXD 2YC36PXD Refrigerant Oil Type FVC50K FVC50K Refrigerant Type R-410A R-410A Charge lbs (kg) 2.09 (0.95) 2.09 (0.95) Airflow Rate Cfm (m ³ min) 1,105 (31.3) 922 (26.1) 1,144 (32.4) 1,031 (29.2) Fan Type Propeller Propeller Propeller Running Current (Rated) A 3.94 - 3.56 3.76 - 3.40 4.44 - 4.01 4.85 - 4.38 Power Consumption (Rated) W 768 - 768 750 - 750 912 - 912 996 - 996 Power Factor (Rated) % 93.7 - 93.8 95.9 - 95.9 98.8 - 98.9 98.7 - 98.9 Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (505 × 675 × 284)								
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		1						
Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Refrigerant Oil Type 1YC23AUXD 2YC36PXD Refrigerant Oil Type FVC50K FVC50K Refrigerant Oil Type Refrigerant FVC50K FVC50K Refrigerant Type Refrigerant Refrigerant Refrigerant FVC50K FVC50K Airflow Rate Charge Ibs (kg) 2.09 (0.95) 2.09 (0.95) 2.09 (0.95) Airflow Rate Cfm (m ³ /min) 1,105 (31.3) 922 (26.1) 1,144 (32.4) 1,031 (29.2) Fan Type Propeller Propeller Propeller Running Current (Rated) A 3.94 - 3.56 3.76 - 3.40 4.44 - 4.01 4.85 - 4.38 Power Consumption (Rated) W 768 - 768 750 - 750 912 - 912 996 - 996 Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 21-578 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 21-578 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373)	v							
Compressor Model 1YC23AUXD 2YC36PXD Refrigerant Oil Type FVC50K FVC50K Refrigerant Oil Type Refrigerant 2YC36PXD Refrigerant Type Re410A Re410A Airflow Rate Cfmarge Ibs (kg) 2.09 (0.95) 2.09 (0.95) Airflow Rate Cfm (m³/min) 1,105 (31.3) 922 (26.1) 1,144 (32.4) 1,031 (29.2) Fan Type Propeller Propeller Propeller Running Current (Rated) A 3.94 - 3.56 3.76 - 3.40 4.44 - 4.01 4.85 - 4.38 Power Consumption (Rated) W 768 - 768 750 - 750 912 - 912 996 - 996 Power Factor (Rated) % 93.7 - 93.8 95.9 - 95.9 98.8 - 98.9 98.7 - 98.9 Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 23-13/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (505 × 675 × 284) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (505 × 675 × 284) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (505 × 675 × 284) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (505 × 675 × 284) 23-13/16 × 31-7	Fan Motor		HP					
Image Intervention Type FVC23RUXD Zerosory Refrigerant Oil Type FVC50K FVC50K Refrigerant Oil Type Refrigerant Type Refrigerant Second Airflow Rate Type Refrigerant Type Refrigerant	Compressor							
Refrigerant Oil Diarge oz (L) 12.68 (0.380) 21.98 (0.650) Refrigerant Type R-410A R-410A R-410A Airflow Rate Charge Ibs (kg) 2.09 (0.95) 2.09 (0.95) Airflow Rate Cfm (m³/min) 1,105 (31.3) 922 (26.1) 1,144 (32.4) 1,031 (29.2) Fan Type Propeller Propeller Propeller Running Current (Rated) A 3.94 - 3.56 3.76 - 3.40 4.44 - 4.01 4.85 - 4.38 Power Consumption (Rated) W 768 - 768 750 - 750 912 - 912 996 - 996 Power Factor (Rated) % 93.7 - 93.8 95.9 - 95.9 98.8 - 98.9 98.7 - 98.9 Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 221-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) Gross Weight (Gross Mass) Ibs (kg) 63 (29)	001110103301	Model						
Charge Oz (L) 12.68 (0.380) 21.98 (0.50) Refrigerant Type R-410A R-410A R-410A Airflow Rate Cfm (m ³ /min) 2.09 (0.95) 2.09 (0.95) 2.09 (0.95) Fan Type Propeller Propeller Propeller Running Current (Rated) A 3.94 - 3.56 3.76 - 3.40 4.44 - 4.01 4.85 - 4.38 Power Consumption (Rated) W 768 - 768 750 - 750 912 - 912 996 - 996 Power Factor (Rated) W 768 - 768 750 - 750 912 - 912 996 - 986 Power Factor (Rated) W 768 - 768 750 - 750 912 - 912 996 - 986 Power Factor (Rated) W 768 - 768 750 - 750 912 - 912 996 - 986 Power Sactor (Rated) W No 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 23-13/16 × 31-7/	Pofrigorant Oil	Туре						
Refrigerant Drage Ibs (kg) 2.09 (0.95) 2.09 (0.95) Airflow Rate cfm (m³/min) 1,105 (31.3) 922 (26.1) 1,144 (32.4) 1,031 (29.2) Fan Type Propeller Propeller Propeller Running Current (Rated) A 3.94 - 3.56 3.76 - 3.40 4.44 - 4.01 4.85 - 4.38 Power Consumption (Rated) W 768 - 768 750 - 750 912 - 912 996 - 996 Power Factor (Rated) % 93.7 - 93.8 95.9 - 95.9 98.8 - 98.9 98.7 - 98.9 Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (505 × 798 × 373) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) Weight (Mass) Ibs (kg) 63 (29) 73 (33) Gross Weight (Gross Mass) Ibs (kg) 68 (31) 78 (35) Sound Pressure Level dB(A) 49 49 50 50 Conditions Based on		Charge	oz (L)	12.68 ((0.380)	21.98 (0.650)		
Charge Ibs (kg) 2.09 (0.95) 2.09 (0.95) Airflow Rate Cfm (m ³ /min) 1,105 (31.3) 922 (26.1) 1,144 (32.4) 1,031 (29.2) Fan Type Propeller Propeller Propeller Running Current (Rated) A 3.94 - 3.56 3.76 - 3.40 4.44 - 4.01 4.85 - 4.38 Power Consumption (Rated) W 768 - 768 750 - 750 912 - 912 996 - 996 Power Factor (Rated) % 93.7 - 93.8 95.9 - 95.9 98.8 - 98.9 98.7 - 98.9 Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) Weight (Mass) Ibs (kg) 63 (29) 73 (33) Gross Weight (Gross Mass) Ibs (kg) 68 (31) 78 (35) Sound Pressure Level dB(A) 49 49 50 50 Outdoor 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB)	Defrigerent	Туре		R-410A		R-410A		
Airflow Rate cfm (m³/min) 1,105 (31.3) 922 (26.1) 1,144 (32.4) 1,031 (29.2) Fan Type Propeller Propeller Propeller Running Current (Rated) A 3.94 - 3.56 3.76 - 3.40 4.44 - 4.01 4.85 - 4.38 Power Consumption (Rated) W 768 - 768 750 - 750 912 - 912 996 - 996 Power Factor (Rated) % 93.7 - 93.8 95.9 - 95.9 98.8 - 98.9 98.7 - 98.9 Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (505 × 798 × 373) Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) Weight (Mass) Ibs (kg) 63 (29) 73 (33) Gross Weight (Gross Mass) Ibs (kg) 68 (31) 78 (35) Sound Pressure Level dB(A) 49 49 50 50 Conditions Based on Indoor 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB 67.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) <td< td=""><td>rteingerant</td><td>Charge</td><td>lbs (kg)</td><td>2.09 (</td><td>(0.95)</td><td colspan="2">2.09 (0.95)</td></td<>	rteingerant	Charge	lbs (kg)	2.09 ((0.95)	2.09 (0.95)		
Fan Type Propeller Propeller Running Current (Rated) A 3.94 - 3.56 3.76 - 3.40 4.44 - 4.01 4.85 - 4.38 Power Consumption (Rated) W 768 - 768 750 - 750 912 - 912 996 - 996 Power Factor (Rated) % 93.7 - 93.8 95.9 - 95.9 98.8 - 98.9 98.7 - 98.9 Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) Weight (Mass) Ibs (kg) 63 (29) 73 (33) Gross Weight (Gross Mass) Ibs (kg) 68 (31) 78 (35) Sound Pressure Level dB(A) 49 49 50 50 Conditions Based on Indoor 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB Outdoor 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB Piping Le	Airflow Pate			1 105 (21 2)	022 (26 1)	1 1/1 (22 1)	1 031 (20 2)	
Running Current (Rated) A 3.94 - 3.56 3.76 - 3.40 4.44 - 4.01 4.85 - 4.38 Power Consumption (Rated) W 768 - 768 750 - 750 912 - 912 996 - 996 Power Factor (Rated) % 93.7 - 93.8 95.9 - 95.9 98.8 - 98.9 98.7 - 98.9 Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) Weight (Mass) Ibs (kg) 63 (29) 73 (33) Gross Weight (Gross Mass) Ibs (kg) 68 (31) 78 (35) Sound Pressure Level dB(A) 49 49 50 50 Conditions Based on Indoor 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB / 67.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 67.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 67.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) Qutdoor 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB / 75.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 43.0°FWB (6.1°CW Piping Length 25 ft (7.5 m) 25 ft (7.5 m) 25 ft (7.5 m) 25 ft (7.5		-	(m³/min)			, , ,		
Power Consumption (Rated) W 768 - 768 750 - 750 912 - 912 996 - 996 Power Factor (Rated) % 93.7 - 93.8 95.9 - 95.9 98.8 - 98.9 98.7 - 98.9 Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) Weight (Mass) Ibs (kg) 63 (29) 73 (33) Gross Weight (Gross Mass) Ibs (kg) 68 (31) 78 (35) Sound Pressure Level dB(A) 49 49 50 50 Indoor 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 67.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDE / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB 75.0								
Power Factor (Rated) % 93.7 - 93.8 95.9 - 95.9 98.8 - 98.9 98.7 - 98.9 Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) Weight (Mass) Ibs (kg) 63 (29) 73 (33) Gross Weight (Gross Mass) Ibs (kg) 68 (31) 78 (35) Sound Pressure Level dB(A) 49 49 50 50 Indoor 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 67.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 60.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 60.0°FWB (15.6°CVB) Outdoor 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 95.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 43.0°FWB (6.1°CW Piping Length 25 ft (7.5 m) 25 ft (7.5 m) 25 ft (7.5 m) 25 ft (7.5 m)	Running Current (Rated	d)(b	A	3.94 - 3.56	3.76 - 3.40	4.44 - 4.01	4.85 - 4.38	
Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) Weight (Mass) Ibs (kg) 63 (29) 73 (33) Gross Weight (Gross Mass) Ibs (kg) 68 (31) 78 (35) Sound Pressure Level dB(A) 49 49 50 50 Indoor 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB / 60.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB Outdoor 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 95.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB Piping Length 25 ft (7.5 m) 25 ft (7.5 m) 25 ft (7.5 m) 25 ft (7.5 m)	Power Consumption (R	ated)	W	768 - 768	750 - 750	912 - 912	996 - 996	
Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) Weight (Mass) Ibs (kg) 63 (29) 73 (33) Gross Weight (Gross Mass) Ibs (kg) 68 (31) 78 (35) Sound Pressure Level dB(A) 49 49 50 50 Indoor 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) Outdoor 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) Piping Length 25 ft (7.5 m) 25 ft (7.5 m) 25 ft (7.5 m)	Power Factor (Rated)		%	93.7 - 93.8	95.9 - 95.9	98.8 - 98.9	98.7 - 98.9	
Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) Weight (Mass) Ibs (kg) 63 (29) 73 (33) Gross Weight (Gross Mass) Ibs (kg) 68 (31) 78 (35) Sound Pressure Level dB(A) 49 49 50 50 Indoor 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 80.0°FDB (24.0°CWB) 43.0°FWB (5.6°CW 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB Piping Length 25 ft (7.5 m) 25 ft (7.5 m) 25 ft (7.5 m)	Dimensions (H × W × D))	in. (mm)	21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-	3/16 (550 × 675 × 284)	21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-	3/16 (550 × 675 × 284)	
Weight (Mass) Ibs (kg) 63 (29) 73 (33) Gross Weight (Gross Mass) Ibs (kg) 68 (31) 78 (35) Sound Pressure Level dB(A) 49 49 50 50 Indoor 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDE 60.0°FWB (15.6°CVB) Outdoor 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 95.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) Piping Length 25 ft (7.5 m) 25 ft (7.5 m) 25 ft (7.5 m)							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Gross Weight (Gross Mass) Ibs (kg) 68 (31) 78 (35) Sound Pressure Level dB(A) 49 49 50 50 Conditions Based on Indoor 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDE / 60.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDE / 60.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDE / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 80.0°FDB (25.0°CDB / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 80.0°FDB (35.0°CDB / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 70.0°FDB (35.0°CDB / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 43.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) Piping Length 25 ft (7.5 m) 25 ft (7.5 m) 25 ft (7.5 m) 25 ft (7.5 m)		. /	. ,				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Sound Pressure Level dB(Å) 49 49 50 50 Conditions Based on Indoor 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 80.0°FDB (26.1°CDB / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 80.0°FDB (26.1°CDB / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CVB) 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 60.0°FWB (15.6°CVB) 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 60.0°FWB (15.6°CVB) 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 60.0°FWB (15.6°CVB) 67.0°FWB (24.0°CVB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB / 43.0°FWB (24.0°CVB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CVB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CVB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CVB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CVB) 43.0°FWB (5.1°CVB) 43.0°FWB (5.1°		lass)						
Indoor 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) Outdoor 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB)								
Conditions Based on Outdoor 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDE 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) Piping Length 25 ft (7.5 m) 25 ft (7.5 m) 25 ft (7.5 m)		Indoor		80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) /	70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) /	80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) /	70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) /	
Piping Length 25 ft (7.5 m) 25 ft (7.5 m)	Conditions Based on	Outdoor		95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) /	47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) /	95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) /	47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) /	
		Piping Length			. ,	· · · · ·		
50 170 172A 5D 143 142A	Drawing No	I. Ihing congu						
Note(s) SL: The quiet fan level of the airflow rate setting.						00140	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

 $\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|} \hline Conversion Formulae \\ \hline kcal/h = kW \times 860 \\ Btu/h = kW \times 3412 \\ cfm = m^3/min \times 35.3 \end{tabular}$

Indoor Unit			FVXS15WVJU9				
Model	Outdoor Unit		RXL15W	/MVJU9			
	Outdoor Onit		Cooling	Heating			
Power Supply		-	1				
Capacity Rated (Min		Btu/h	15,000 (5,800 - 17,100)	18,000 (5,800 - 24,000)			
Running Current (Rate		A	6.59 - 5.96	7.49 - 6.77			
Power Consumption (F	lated)	W	1,304 - 1,304	1,499 - 1,499			
Power Factor (Rated)		%	95.1 - 95.2	96.2 - 96.2			
SEER2 / HSPF2			19.50	9.30			
EER2 (Rated) Btu/h·W			11.50	—			
COP2 (Rated)		W/W	—	3.52			
	Liquid	in. (mm)	φ 1/4	· · ·			
		in. (mm)	φ 1/2 (· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Drain in. (mm)		in. (mm)	φ 13/10				
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid ar				
		ft (m)	98-1/2				
		ft (m)	65-5/8				
		ft (m)	32-3/4	<u>i (10)</u>			
		oz/ft	0.21	(20)			
Indoor Unit		(g/m)	FVXS15				
Front Panel Color							
FIUNT Panel Color		ofm	White (B-272) 417 / 357 / 300 / 251			
Airflow Rate	H/M/L/SL	cfm m ³ /min	378 / 325 / 275 / 233 10.7 / 9.2 / 7.8 / 6.6	417 / 357 / 300 / 251 11.8 / 10.1 / 8.5 / 7.1			
Fan	Tupo / Speed		10.7 / 9.2 / 7.8 / 6.6 Turbo Fan / 5 Ste				
Fan Type / Speed Steps		Steps					
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizo Removable, Washa				
Air Filter Running Current (Rated)			0.19 - 0.17	0.21 - 0.19			
Power Consumption (F		A	27 - 27	34 - 34			
Power Factor (Rated)	aleu)	%	68.3 - 69.1	77.8 - 77.8			
Temperature Control		70	Microcomputer Control				
Dimensions (H × W × I		in. (mm)	23-5/8 × 27-9/16 × 8-1				
Packaged Dimensions		in. (mm)					
Weight (Mass)		lbs (kg)	27-3/8 × 30-15/16 × 11 (696 × 786 × 280)				
Gross Weight (Gross N	1266)	lbs (kg)	<u> </u>				
Sound Pressure Level		dB(A)	44 / 40 / 36 / 32 45 / 40 / 36 / 32				
Outdoor Unit	11/W/L/SL		RXL15WMVJU9				
Casing Color			Ivory White				
Heat Exchanger	Fin Spec / Tub	0	Waffle Fin (PE) /				
Fan Motor	Motor Output	E HP	0.12				
	Type		0.12 Hermetically Sealed Swing Type				
Compressor	Model		2YC36				
	Туре		FVC				
Refrigerant Oil	Charge	oz (L)	21.98 (•			
	Type	02(L)	R-41				
Refrigerant	Charge	lbs (kg)	3.20 (
	I Undige	cfm					
Airflow Rate		(m ³ /min)	2,044 (57.9)	2,044 (57.9)			
Fan	Туре	/	Prop	eller			
Running Current (Rate		A	6.40 - 5.79	7.28 - 6.58			
Power Consumption (F	lated)	W	1,277 - 1,277	1,465 - 1,465			
Power Factor (Rated)		%	95.9 - 95.9	96.7 - 96.8			
Dimensions (H × W × [0)	in. (mm)	28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12	-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)			
Packaged Dimensions	$(H \times W \times D)$	in. (mm)	31-7/8 × 41-9/16 × 18-1	/4 (810 × 1,056 × 464)			
Weight (Mass)	· · ·	lbs (kg)	109 ((50)			
Gross Weight (Gross M	lass)	lbs (kg)	119 ((54)			
Sound Pressure Level		dB(A)	50	55			
	Indoor		80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB)	70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB)			
Conditions Based on	Outdoor		95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB)	47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB)			
	Piping Length						
Į			3D143142A				
Drawing No.	Piping Length						

Conversion Formulae kcal/h = kW × 860 Btu/h = kW × 3412 cfm = m³/min × 35.3

1.3 Duct Concealed Type

	Indoor Unit Outdoor Unit		FDMQ12		FDMQ18WVJU9		
Model			RXL12WMVJU9		RXL18WMVJU9		
Dowor Supply			Cooling 1 φ, 208 - 2	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
Power Supply Capacity Rated (M	in - Max)	Btu/h	10,800 (6,500 - 12,400)	12,500 (6,300 - 17,000)	17,600 (9,000 - 19,600)	21,600 (9,000 - 25,000)	
Running Current (F		A	5.90 - 5.34	5.93 - 5.36	8.79 - 7.95	10.50 - 9.50	
Power Consumptio		Ŵ	1.213 - 1.213	1,221 - 1,221	1,760 - 1,760	2,110 - 2,110	
Power Factor (Rate		%	98.8 - 98.8	99.0 - 99.0	96.3 - 96.2	96.6 - 96.6	
SEER2 / HSPF2	eu)	70	90.0 - 90.0		15.20	8.50	
				8.90		8.50	
EER2 (Rated)		Btu/h·W	8.90		10.00		
COP2 (Rated)	1	W/W	—	3.00		3.00	
Piping	Liquid	in. (mm)	φ 1/4	. ,		(6.4)	
Connections	Gas	in. (mm)	φ 3/8 (9.5)		φ 1/2 (12.7)		
	Drain	in. (mm)	I.D. φ 1 (25) / O.D. φ 1-1/4 (32)		I.D. \u03c6 1 (25) / O.D. \u03c6 1-1/4 (32)		
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		
Max. Interunit Pipir		ft (m)	65-5/8 (20)		98-1/2 (30)		
Max. Interunit Heig	ht Difference	ft (m)	49-1/4		65-5/8 (20)		
Chargeless		ft (m)	32-3/4	4 (10)	32-3/4 (10)		
Amount of Addition	al Charge of	oz/ft	0.21	(20)	0.32 (30)		
Refrigerant		(g/m)					
Indoor Unit	-		FDMQ12		FDMQ18WVJU9		
Heat Exchanger	Rows × Stages, Fi	n per Inch		6, 18		26, 18	
	Fin Spec / Tube		Multi Slit Fin / d			φ 5 Hi-XA Tube	
Airflow Rate	H/M/L	cfm	371 / 318 / 261	371 / 318 / 261	614 / 523 / 431	614 / 523 / 431	
		m³/min	10.5 / 9.0 / 7.4	10.5 / 9.0 / 7.4	17.4 / 14.8 / 12.2	17.4 / 14.8 / 12.2	
Fan Motor	H/M/L	rpm	1,089 / 930 / 771	1,089 / 930 / 771	1,023 / 870 / 717	1,023 / 870 / 717	
	Motor Output	HP	0.	17	0.	31	
Fan	Туре		Siroco	o Fan	Siroco	co Fan	
		inH ₂ O	Standard 0.20 (0.60 - 0.12)		Standard 0.20 (0.60 - 0.20)		
External Static Pre	ssure	Pá	Standard 5	0 (150 - 30)	Standard 5	0 (150 - 50)	
Running Current (F	Rated)	A	0.44 - 0.40	0.44 - 0.40	0.69 - 0.62	0.69 - 0.62	
Power Consumptio	/	W	89 - 89	89 - 89	131 - 131	131 - 131	
Power Factor (Rate		%	97.0 - 97.6	97.0 - 97.6	91.2 - 92.2	91.2 - 92.2	
Temperature Contr	/	70	Microcomp			uter Control	
Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm)		9-5/8 × 27-9/16 × 31-1/2 (245 × 700 × 800)		9-5/8 × 39-3/8 × 31-1/2 (245 × 1,000 × 800)			
Packaged Dimensions (H × W × D) in. (mm)			11-9/16 × 35-3/8 × 34-7/8 (293 × 899 × 886)		11-9/16 × 47-3/16 × 34-7/8 (293 × 1,199 × 886)		
		lbs (kg)	64 (29)		82 (37)		
			64 (29) 71 (32)		88 (40)		
<u> </u>	/	lbs (kg)		/		· /	
Sound Pressure Le	evei	dB(A)	33	33	35	35	
Remote Controller (Option)			BRC1E73			1E73	
Wireless		Wireless	BRC082A43			82A43	
Outdoor Unit			RXL12WMVJU9			VMVJU9	
Casing Color			Ivory White		Ivory White Waffle Fin (PE) /		
Heat Exchanger	Fin Spec / Tube		Waffle Fin (PE) /				
Fan Motor	Motor Output	HP	0.0		-	16	
Compressor	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		
Compressor	Model		2YC36PXD		2YC63AAXD		
			FVC50K		FVC50K		
Refrigerant Oil	Туре		FVC	50K	FVC	250K	
Refrigerant Oil	Type Charge	oz (L)	FVC 21.98 (C50K (0.900)	
		oz (L)	21.98 (30.43		
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant	Charge	oz (L)	21.98 (0.650) 10A	30.43 R-4	(0.900)	
Refrigerant	Charge Type	lbs (kg)	21.98 (R-4 2.09 (0.650) 10A 0.95)	30.43 R-4 3.53	(0.900) 10A (1.60)	
Refrigerant Airflow Rate	Charge Type Charge	lbs (kg)	21.98 (R-4 2.09 (1,144 (32.4)	0.650) 10A 0.95) 1,031 (29.2)	30.43 R-4 3.53 2,419 (68.5)	(0.900) 10A (1.60) 2,362 (66.9)	
Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan	Charge Type Charge Type	lbs (kg) cfm (m³/min)	21.98 (R-4 2.09 (1,144 (32.4) Prop	0.650) 10A 0.95) 1,031 (29.2) eller	30.43 R-4 3.53 2,419 (68.5) Prop	(0.900) 10A (1.60) 2,362 (66.9) peller	
Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (F	Charge Type Charge Type Rated)	lbs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A	21.98 (R-4 2.09 (1,144 (32.4) Prop 5.46 - 4.94	0.650) 10A 0.95) 1,031 (29.2) eller 5.49 - 4.96	30.43 R-4 3.53 2,419 (68.5) Prop 8.10 - 7.33	(0.900) 10A (1.60) 2,362 (66.9) beller 9.81 - 8.88	
Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (F Power Consumptic	Charge Type Charge Type Rated) on (Rated)	lbs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A W	21.98 (R-4 2.09 (1,144 (32.4) Prop 5.46 - 4.94 1,124 - 1,124	0.650) 10A 0.95) 1,031 (29.2) eller 5.49 - 4.96 1,132 - 1,132	30.43 R-4 3.53 2,419 (68.5) Prop 8.10 - 7.33 1,629 - 1,629	(0.900) 10A (1.60) 2,362 (66.9) peller 9.81 - 8.88 1,979 - 1,979	
Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (F Power Consumptic Power Factor (Rate	Charge Type Charge Type Rated) on (Rated) ed)	lbs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A	21.98 (R-4 2.09 (1,144 (32.4) Prop 5.46 - 4.94 1,124 - 1,124 99.0 - 98.9	0.650) 10A 0.95) 1,031 (29.2) eller 5.49 - 4.96 1,132 - 1,132 99.1 - 99.2	30.43 R-4 3.53 2,419 (68.5) Prop 8.10 - 7.33	(0.900) 10A (1.60) 2,362 (66.9) beller 9.81 - 8.88	
Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (F Power Consumptic Power Factor (Rate Dimensions (H × W	Charge Type Charge Type Rated) on (Rated) ed) V × D)	lbs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A W	21.98 (R-4 2.09 (1,144 (32.4) 5.46 - 4.94 1,124 - 1,124 99.0 - 98.9 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-	0.650) 10A 0.95) 1,031 (29.2) eller 5.49 - 4.96 1,132 - 1,132 99.1 - 99.2 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284)	30.43 R-4 3.53 2,419 (68.5) Prop 8.10 - 7.33 1,629 - 1,629 96.7 - 96.6 28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12	(0.900) 10A (1.60) 2,362 (66.9) beller 9.81 - 8.88 1,979 - 1,979 97.0 - 96.9 2-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)	
Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (F Power Consumptio Power Factor (Rate Dimensions (H × V Packaged Dimensi	Charge Type Charge Type Rated) on (Rated) ed) V × D)	lbs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A W %	21.98 (R-4 2.09 (1,144 (32.4) Prop 5.46 - 4.94 1,124 - 1,124 99.0 - 98.9	0.650) 10A 0.95) 1,031 (29.2) eller 5.49 - 4.96 1,132 - 1,132 99.1 - 99.2 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284)	30.43 R-4 3.53 2,419 (68.5) Prop 8.10 - 7.33 1,629 - 1,629 96.7 - 96.6 28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12	(0.900) 10A (1.60) 2,362 (66.9) peller 9.81 - 8.88 1,979 - 1,979 97.0 - 96.9	
Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (F Power Consumptio Power Factor (Rate Dimensions (H × W Packaged Dimensi	Charge Type Charge Type Rated) on (Rated) ed) V × D)	Ibs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A W % in. (mm)	21.98 (R-4 2.09 (1,144 (32.4) 5.46 - 4.94 1,124 - 1,124 99.0 - 98.9 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-	0.650) 10A 0.95) 1,031 (29.2) eller 5.49 - 4.96 1,132 - 1,132 99.1 - 99.2 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) -11/16 (605 × 798 × 373)	30.43 R-4 3.53 2,419 (68.5) Prop 8.10 - 7.33 1,629 - 1,629 96.7 - 96.6 28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12 31-7/8 × 41-9/16 × 18-	(0.900) 10A (1.60) 2,362 (66.9) beller 9.81 - 8.88 1,979 - 1,979 97.0 - 96.9 2-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)	
Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (F Power Consumptic Power Factor (Rate Dimensions (H × W Packaged Dimensi Weight (Mass)	Charge Type Charge Rated) on (Rated) ed) V × D) ons (H × W × D)	Ibs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A W % in. (mm) in. (mm)	21.98 (R-4 2.09 (1,144 (32.4) 5.46 - 4.94 1,124 - 1,124 99.0 - 98.9 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14-	0.650) 10A 0.95) 1,031 (29.2) eller 5.49 - 4.96 1,132 - 1,132 99.1 - 99.2 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 33)	30.43 R-4 3.53 2,419 (68.5) Prop 8.10 - 7.33 1,629 - 1,629 96.7 - 96.6 28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 11 31-7/8 × 41-9/16 × 18- 132	(0.900) 10A (1.60) 2,362 (66.9) beller 9.81 - 8.88 1,979 - 1,979 97.0 - 96.9 2-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320) 1/4 (810 × 1,056 × 464)	
Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (F Power Consumptic Power Factor (Rate Dimensions (H × W Packaged Dimensi Weight (Mass) Gross Weight (Gro	Charge Type Charge Rated) on (Rated) ed) v × D) ons (H × W × D) ss Mass)	Ibs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A W % in. (mm) ins (kg)	21.98 (R-4 2.09 (1,144 (32.4) Prop 5.46 - 4.94 1,124 - 1,124 99.0 - 98.9 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14- 73 (0.650) 10A 0.95) 1,031 (29.2) eller 5.49 - 4.96 1,132 - 1,132 99.1 - 99.2 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 33)	30.43 R-4 3.53 2,419 (68.5) Prop 8.10 - 7.33 1,629 - 1,629 96.7 - 96.6 28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 11 31-7/8 × 41-9/16 × 18- 132	(0.900) 10A (1.60) 2,362 (66.9) beller 9.81 - 8.88 1,979 - 1,979 97.0 - 96.9 2-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320) 1/4 (810 × 1,056 × 464) (60)	
Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (F Power Consumptic Power Factor (Rate Dimensions (H × W Packaged Dimensi Weight (Mass) Gross Weight (Gro	Charge Type Charge Image Image Rated) on (Rated) ad) V × D) ons (H × W × D) ss Mass) evel	Ibs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A W % in. (mm) ins (kg) lbs (kg) lbs (kg) lbs (kg)	21.98 (R-4 2.09 (1,144 (32.4) Prop 5.46 - 4.94 1,124 - 1,124 99.0 - 98.9 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14- 73 (78 (50 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) /	0.650) 10A 0.95) 1,031 (29.2) eller 5.49 - 4.96 1,132 - 1,132 99.1 - 99.2 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) (33) (35) 50 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) /	30.43 R-4 3.53 2,419 (68.5) Prop 8.10 - 7.33 1,629 - 1,629 96.7 - 96.6 28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12 31-7/8 × 41-9/16 × 18- 132 142 54 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) /	(0.900) 10A (1.60) 2,362 (66.9) beller 9.81 - 8.88 1,979 - 1,979 97.0 - 96.9 2-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320) 1/4 (810 × 1,056 × 464) (60) (65) 55	
Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (F Power Consumptic Power Factor (Rate Dimensions (H × W Packaged Dimensis Weight (Mass) Gross Weight (Gro Sound Pressure Le	Charge Type Charge Rated) on (Rated) ed) v × D) ons (H × W × D) ss Mass)	Ibs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A W % in. (mm) ins (kg) lbs (kg) lbs (kg) lbs (kg)	21.98 (R-4 2.09 (1,144 (32.4) 0.1,124 - 1,124 9.9.0 - 98.9 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14- 73 (78 (50 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB)	0.650) 10A 0.95) 1,031 (29.2) weller 5.49 - 4.96 1,132 - 1,132 99.1 - 99.2 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 33) 35) 50 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB)	30.43 R-4 3.53 2,419 (68.5) Prop 8.10 - 7.33 1,629 - 1,629 96.7 - 96.6 28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 11 31-7/8 × 41-9/16 × 18- 132 142 54 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB)	(0.900) 10A (1.60) 2,362 (66.9) beller 9.81 - 8.88 1,979 - 1,979 97.0 - 96.9 2-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320) 1/4 (810 × 1,056 × 464) (60) (65) 55 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB), 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB)	
Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (F Power Consumptic Power Factor (Rate Dimensions (H × W Packaged Dimensi Weight (Mass) Gross Weight (Gro Sound Pressure Le Conditions Based	Charge Type Charge Type Rated) on (Rated) ed) V × D) ons (H × W × D) ss Mass) evel Indoor	Ibs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A W % in. (mm) ins (kg) lbs (kg) lbs (kg) lbs (kg)	21.98 (R-4 2.09 (1,144 (32.4) Prop 5.46 - 4.94 1,124 - 1,124 99.0 - 98.9 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14- 73 (78 (50 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) /	0.650) 10A 0.95) 1,031 (29.2) eller 5.49 - 4.96 1,132 - 1,132 99.1 - 99.2 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 33) 35) 50 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) /	30.43 R-4 3.53 2,419 (68.5) Prop 8.10 - 7.33 1,629 - 1,629 96.7 - 96.6 28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12 31-7/8 × 41-9/16 × 18- 132 142 54 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) /	(0.900) 10A (1.60) 2,362 (66.9) beller 9.81 - 8.88 1,979 - 1,979 97.0 - 96.9 2-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320) 1/4 (810 × 1,056 × 464) (60) (65) 55 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) /	
Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (F Power Consumptic Power Factor (Rate Dimensions (H × W Packaged Dimensi Weight (Mass) Gross Weight (Gro Sound Pressure Le Conditions Based	Charge Type Charge Charge Rated) on (Rated) ed) (× D) ons (H × W × D) ss Mass) evel Indoor Outdoor	Ibs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A W % in. (mm) ins (kg) lbs (kg) lbs (kg) lbs (kg)	21.98 (R-4 2.09 (1,144 (32.4) Prop 5.46 - 4.94 1,124 - 1,124 99.0 - 98.9 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14- 73 (73 (50 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 95.0°FWB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB)	0.650) 10A 0.95) 1,031 (29.2) eller 5.49 - 4.96 1,132 - 1,132 99.1 - 99.2 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) -11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 33) 35) 50 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB)	30.43 R-4 3.53 2,419 (68.5) Prop 8.10 - 7.33 1,629 - 1,629 96.7 - 96.6 28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12 31-7/8 × 41-9/16 × 18- 132 142 54 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB)	(0.900) 10A (1.60) 2,362 (66.9) beller 9.81 - 8.88 1,979 - 1,979 97.0 - 96.9 2-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320) 1/4 (810 × 1,056 × 464) (60) (65) 55 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB)/ 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB)	
Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (F Power Consumptic Power Factor (Rate Dimensions (H × W Packaged Dimensi Weight (Mass) Gross Weight (Gro Sound Pressure Le Conditions Based on	Charge Type Charge Type Rated) on (Rated) ed) V × D) ons (H × W × D) ss Mass) evel Indoor	Ibs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A W % in. (mm) ins (kg) lbs (kg) lbs (kg) lbs (kg)	21.98 (R-4 2.09 (1,144 (32.4) Prop 5.46 - 4.94 1,124 - 1,124 99.0 - 98.9 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14- 73 (78 (50 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 25 ft (0.650) 10A 0.95) 1,031 (29.2) eller 5.49 - 4.96 1,132 - 1,132 99.1 - 99.2 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) .11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 33) 33) 50 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB)	30.43 R-4 3.53 2,419 (68.5) Prop 8.10 - 7.33 1,629 - 1,629 96.7 - 96.6 28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12 31-7/8 × 41-9/16 × 18- 132 142 54 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 25 ft ((0.900) 10A (1.60) 2,362 (66.9) beller 9.81 - 8.88 1,979 - 1,979 97.0 - 96.9 2-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320) 1/4 (810 × 1,056 × 464) (60) (65) 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) 7.5 m)	
Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (F Power Consumptic Power Factor (Rate Dimensions (H × W Packaged Dimensi Weight (Mass) Gross Weight (Gro Sound Pressure Le	Charge Type Charge Charge Rated) on (Rated) ed) (× D) ons (H × W × D) ss Mass) evel Indoor Outdoor	Ibs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A W % in. (mm) ins (kg) lbs (kg) lbs (kg) lbs (kg)	21.98 (R-4 2.09 (1,144 (32.4) Prop 5.46 - 4.94 1,124 - 1,124 99.0 - 98.9 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14- 73 (50 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 25 ft (C: 3D1	0.650) 10A 0.95) 1,031 (29.2) eller 5.49 - 4.96 1,132 - 1,132 99.1 - 99.2 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) .11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 33) 35) 50 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 43.347	30.43 R-4 3.53 2,419 (68.5) Prop 8.10 - 7.33 1,629 - 1,629 96.7 - 96.6 28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12 31-7/8 × 41-9/16 × 18- 132 142 54 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 25 ft ((0.900) 10A (1.60) 2,362 (66.9) beller 9.81 - 8.88 1,979 - 1,979 97.0 - 96.9 2-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320) 1/4 (810 × 1,056 × 464) (60) (65) 55 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB)/ 60.0°FWB (51.6°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB)/ 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB)	
Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (F Power Consumptic Power Factor (Rate Dimensions (H × W Packaged Dimensi Weight (Mass) Gross Weight (Gro Sound Pressure Le Conditions Based on	Charge Type Charge Charge Rated) on (Rated) ed) (× D) ons (H × W × D) ss Mass) evel Indoor Outdoor	Ibs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A W % in. (mm) ins (kg) lbs (kg) lbs (kg) lbs (kg)	21.98 (R-4 2.09 (1,144 (32.4) Prop 5.46 - 4.94 1,124 - 1,124 99.0 - 98.9 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14- 73 (78 (50 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 25 ft (C: 3D1 SL: The quiet fan level of the	0.650) 10A 0.95) 1,031 (29.2) eller 5.49 - 4.96 1,132 - 1,132 99.1 - 99.2 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 33) 35) 50 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 7.5 m) 43347 e airflow rate setting.	30.43 R-4 3.53 2,419 (68.5) Prop 8.10 - 7.33 1,629 - 1,629 96.7 - 96.6 28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12 31-7/8 × 41-9/16 × 18- 132 142 54 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 25 ft (3D14	(0.900) 10A (1.60) 2,362 (66.9) peller 9.81 - 8.88 1,979 - 1,979 97.0 - 96.9 2-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320) 1/4 (810 × 1,056 × 464) (60) (65) 55 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 7.5 m) 13347	
Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (F Power Consumptic Power Factor (Rate Dimensions (H × W Packaged Dimensi Weight (Mass) Gross Weight (Gro Sound Pressure Le Conditions Based on	Charge Type Charge Charge Rated) on (Rated) ed) (× D) ons (H × W × D) ss Mass) evel Indoor Outdoor	Ibs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A W % in. (mm) ins (kg) lbs (kg) lbs (kg) lbs (kg)	21.98 (R-4 2.09 (1,144 (32.4) Prop 5.46 - 4.94 1,124 - 1,124 99.0 - 98.9 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14- 73 (73 (50 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 95.0°FWB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 25 ft (C 3D1 SL: The quiet fan level of the External static pressure is c	0.650) 10A 0.95) 1,031 (29.2) eller 5.49 - 4.96 1,132 - 1,132 99.1 - 99.2 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) .11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 33) 35) 50 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 43.347	30.43 R-4 3.53 2,419 (68.5) Prop 8.10 - 7.33 1,629 - 1,629 96.7 - 96.6 28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12 31-7/8 × 41-9/16 × 18- 132 142 54 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 25 ft (3D14	(0.900) 10A (1.60) 2,362 (66.9) beller 9.81 - 8.88 1,979 - 1,979 97.0 - 96.9 2-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320) 1/4 (810 × 1,056 × 464) (60) (65) 55 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB)/ 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 7.5 m) 13347	
Refrigerant Airflow Rate Fan Running Current (F Power Consumptic Power Factor (Rate Dimensions (H × W Packaged Dimensi Weight (Mass) Gross Weight (Gro Sound Pressure Le Conditions Based on	Charge Type Charge Charge Rated) on (Rated) ed) (× D) ons (H × W × D) ss Mass) evel Indoor Outdoor	Ibs (kg) cfm (m³/min) A W % in. (mm) ins (kg) lbs (kg) lbs (kg) lbs (kg)	21.98 (R-4 2.09 (1,144 (32.4) Prop 5.46 - 4.94 1,124 - 1,124 99.0 - 98.9 21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11- 23-13/16 × 31-7/16 × 14 73 (78 (50 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 25 ft (C: 3D1 SL: The quiet fan level of the External static pressure is cl controller.	0.650) 10A 0.95) 1,031 (29.2) eller 5.49 - 4.96 1,132 - 1,132 99.1 - 99.2 3/16 (550 × 675 × 284) 11/16 (605 × 798 × 373) 33) 35) 50 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB) 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 7.5 m) 43347 e airflow rate setting.	30.43 R-4 3.53 2,419 (68.5) Prop 8.10 - 7.33 1,629 - 1,629 96.7 - 96.6 28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 11 31-7/8 × 41-9/16 × 18- 132 142 54 80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB) 95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB) 25 ft (3D14	(0.900) 10A (1.60) 2,362 (66.9) beller 9.81 - 8.88 1,979 - 1,979 97.0 - 96.9 2-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320) 1/4 (810 × 1,056 × 464) (60) (65) 70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB 47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB) 7.5 m) 13347) stages by remote	

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h = kW × 860 Btu/h = kW × 3412 cfm = m³/min × 35.3

	Indoor Unit Outdoor Unit		FDMQ24WVJU9 RXL24WMVJU9		
Model					
Power Supply			Cooling 1 φ, 208 - 23	Heating	
Capacity Rated (N	lin - Max)	Btu/h	21,200 (9,000 - 23,000)	24,000 (9,000 - 27,600)	
Running Current (A	10.74 - 9.71	11.41 - 10.32	
Power Consumption		W	2,208- 2,208	2,345 - 2,345	
Power Factor (Rated)		%	98.8 - 98.9	98.8 - 98.8	
SEER2 / HSPF2	(00)	70	15.20	8.40	
EER2 (Rated)		Btu/h·W	9.60	-	
COP2 (Rated)		W/W	-	3.00	
	Liquid	in. (mm)	φ 1/4 (
Piping	Gas	in. (mm)	· · · ·		
Connections	Drain	in. (mm)	φ 5/8 (15.9) I.D. φ 1 (25) / O.D. φ 1-1/4 (32)		
Heat Insulation	Dialit		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		
Max. Interunit Pipi	ing Length	ft (m)	98-1/2 (30)		
Max. Interunit Heig		ft (m)			
Chargeless	giit Dillerence	ft (m)	<u>65-5/8 (20)</u> 32-3/4 (10)		
Amount of Addition	nal Charge of	oz/ft	52-5/4	(10)	
Refrigerant	nai Charge of	(g/m)	0.32	(30)	
ndoor Unit		(9,)	FDMQ24	WV.IU9	
	Rows × Stages, Fi	n per Inch	3 × 26		
Heat Exchanger	Fin Spec / Tube	. por mon	Multi Slit Fin / 6	,	
	· · ·	cfm	731 / 621 / 512	731 / 621 / 512	
Airflow Rate	H/M/L	m ³ /min	20.7 / 17.6 / 14.5	20.7 / 17.6 / 14.5	
	H/M/L	rpm	1,119 / 951 / 783	1.119 / 951 / 783	
Fan Motor	Motor Output	HP	0.3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Fan			Sirocco		
Fall	Туре	inH_O	Silocce Standard 0.20		
External Static Pre	essure	2	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		Pa	Standard 50		
Running Current (A	0.82 - 0.74	0.82 - 0.74	
Power Consumption		W	167 - 167	167 - 167	
Power Factor (Rat	/	%	97.8 - 97.5	97.8 - 97.5	
Temperature Control		1	Microcomputer Control		
Dimensions (H × V	/	in. (mm)	9-5/8 × 39-3/8 × 31-1/2 (245 × 1,000 × 800)		
Packaged Dimens	sions (H × W × D)	in. (mm)	11-9/16 × 47-3/16 × 34-7/8 (293 × 1,199 × 886)		
Weight (Mass)		lbs (kg)	82 (3	/	
Gross Weight (Gro		lbs (kg)	88 (4	/	
Sound Pressure L	.evel	dB(A)	40	40	
Remote Controller	r (Ontion)	Wired	BRC1		
	(option)	Wireless	BRC08		
Outdoor Unit			RXL24W		
Casing Color			Ivory V		
Heat Exchanger	Fin Spec / Tube		Waffle Fin (PE) / d	7 Hi-XSL Tube	
Fan Motor	Motor Output	HP	0.1		
Compressor	Туре		Hermetically Sea	led Swing Type	
001110163501	Model		2YC63/		
Refrigerant Oil	Туре		FVC	50K	
tenigerant On	Charge	oz (L)	30.43 (0.900)		
Refrigerant	Туре		R-410A		
Congerant	Charge	lbs (kg)	3.53 (*	1.60)	
Airflow Rate		cfm	2,419 (68.5)	2,362 (66.9)	
	1_	(m ³ /min)			
Fan	Туре	1 .	Prope		
Running Current (A	9.92 - 8.97	10.59 - 9.58	
Power Consumption	. ()	W	2,041 - 2,041	2,178 - 2,178	
Power Factor (Rat		%	98.9 - 98.9	98.9 - 98.8	
Dimensions (H × V		in. (mm)	28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12-	/	
ů í í		in. (mm)	31-7/8 × 41-9/16 × 18-1/4 (810 × 1,056 × 464)		
		lbs (kg)	132 (60)		
Gross Weight (Gro		lbs (kg)	142 (
Sound Pressure L	evel	dB(A)	55	55	
Conditions Desci	Indoor		80.0°FDB (26.7°CDB) / 67.0°FWB (19.4°CWB)	70.0°FDB (21.1°CDB) / 60.0°FWB (15.6°CWB	
Conditions Based	Outdoor		95.0°FDB (35.0°CDB) / 75.0°FWB (24.0°CWB)	47.0°FDB (8.3°CDB) / 43.0°FWB (6.1°CWB)	
	Piping Length		25 ft (7.5 m)		
Drawing No.			3D143	3347	
Note(s)			SL: The quiet fan level of the airflow rate setting. External static pressure is changeable in 11 stages by rer Air filter is not standard accessory, but please mount it in Select its dust collection efficiency (gravity method) 50% of	the duct system of the suction side.	

Conversion Formulae
$kcal/h = kW \times 860$ Btu/h = kW × 3412
cfm = m ³ /min × 35.3

Part 3 Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram

1.	Indo	or Unit	21
		FTX09/12WMVJU9	
	1.2	FTX15WMVJU9	
	1.3	FTX18/24WVJU9	
	1.4	FVXS09/12/15WVJU9	
	1.5	FDMQ12/18/24WVJU9	
2.	Wire	d Remote Controller	
	2.1	BRC1E73	
3.	Wire	less Remote Controller Receiver for FDMQ Series	
		BRC082A43	
4.	Outo	loor Unit	
		RXL09WMVJU9	
	4.2	RXL12WMVJU9	
	4.3	RXL15WMVJU9	
		RXL18/24WMVJU9	

Indoor Unit FTX09/12WMVJU9

1)

Control PCB

- (PCB1)
- S6 Connector for swing motor (horizontal blade)
- 2) S26 Connector for display/signal receiver PCB (PCB2)
- 3) S32 Connector for indoor heat exchanger thermistor (RTH2)
- 4) S200 Connector for DC fan motor
- 5) S403 Connector for optional adaptor

Varistor

- 6) H1, H2, H3, FG Wire harness for terminal strip
- 7) FU1 Fuse (3.15 A, 250 V)
- 8) V2



Display/Signal Receiver PCB	1)	S27	Connector for control PCB (PCB1)
(PCB2)	2)	SW1	Indoor unit ON/OFF switch
. ,			(Forced cooling operation ON/OFF switch)
			Refer to page 206 for details of forced cooling operation.
	3)	LED1	LED for operation (green)
	4)	LED2	LED for timer (yellow)
	5)	RTH1	Room temperature thermistor



1.2 FTX15WMVJU9

Control PCB (PCB2)

1)	S6	Connector for swing motor (horizontal blade)
2)	000	Connector for display/signal reasiver DCD (DCD)

- 2) S26 Connector for display/signal receiver PCB (PCB3)
- 3) S32 Connector for indoor heat exchanger thermistor (R2T)
- 4) S200 Connector for DC fan motor
 - 5) S403 Connector for optional adaptor 6) S000 Connector for filter DCR (DCR1)
- 6) S900 Connector for filter PCB (PCB1)









The symbols in the parenthesis are the names on the appropriate wiring diagram.

1.3 FTX18/24WVJU9

Control PCB (PCB1)

1)	S1	Connector for DC fan motor
2)	S21	Connector for centralized control (HA)
3)	S25	Wire harness for INTELLIGENT EYE sensor PCB (PCB4)
4)	S32	Wire harness for indoor heat exchanger thermistor (R2T)
5)	S41	Connector for swing motors
6)	S46	Connector for display PCB (PCB3)
7)	S47	Wire harness for signal receiver PCB (PCB2)
8)	H1, H2, H3, FG	Wire harness for terminal strip
9)	JA	Address setting jumper
		Refer to page 214 for details.
10)	JB	Fan speed setting when compressor stops for thermostat OFF
		Refer to page 217 for details.
11)	JC	Power failure recovery function (auto-restart)
		Refer to page 217 for details.
12)	LED A	LED for service monitor (green)
13)	FU1 (F1U),	Fuse (3.15 A, 250 V)
	FU2 (F2U)	
14)	V1	Varistor
S41	S1	∧ \$32



2P677796-6



Replace the PCB if you cut a jumper unintentionally.

Jumpers are necessary for electronic circuit. Improper operation may occur if you cut any of them.



The symbols in the parenthesis are the names on the appropriate wiring diagram.



The symbols in the parenthesis are the names on the appropriate wiring diagram.

1.4 FVXS09/12/15WVJU9

Control PCB (PCB2)

1)	S1	Connector for DC fan motor
2)	S21	Connector for centralized control (HA)
3)	S26	Connector for service PCB (PCB3)
4)	S32	Wire harness for indoor heat exchanger thermistor (R2T)
5)	S41	Connector for lower air outlet motor
6)	S42	Connector for swing motor
7)	S46	Connector for display/signal receiver PCB (PCB4)
8)	S48	Connector for sensor PCB (PCB1)
9)	H1, H2, H3	Wire harness for terminal strip
10)	E1	Wire harness for ground wire
11)	JA	Address setting jumper
		Refer to page 214 for details.
12)	JB	Fan speed setting when compressor stops for thermostat OFF
		Refer to page 217 for details.
13)	JC	Power failure recovery function
		Refer to page 217 for details.
14)	F1U, F2U	Fuse (3.15 A, 250 V)
15)	LED A	LED for service monitor (green)
16)	V1, V2	Varistor





Replace the PCB if you cut a jumper unintentionally.

Jumpers are necessary for electronic circuit. Improper operation may occur if you cut any of them.



The symbols in the parenthesis are the names on the appropriate wiring diagram.

R Note

1.5 FDMQ12/18/24WVJU9

Control PCB (A1P)

1)	X15A	Connector for float switch
2)	X16A	Connector for room temperature thermistor (suction air thermistor) (R1T)
3)	X17A, X18A	Connector for indoor heat exchanger thermistor (R2T, R3T)
4)	X25A	Connector for drain pump motor
5)	X27A	Connector for terminal block (for power supply)
6)	X28A	Connector for power supply wiring (option)
7)	X30A	Connector for terminal block (for wired remote controller)
8)	X33A	Connector for wiring (option)
9)	X35A	Connector for wiring adaptor (option)
10)	X70A	Connector for indoor fan PCB (A2P)
11)	F1U	Fuse (3.15 A, 250 V)
12)	HAP	LED for service monitor (green)
13)	DS1	DIP switch for emergency





2. Wired Remote Controller2.1 BRC1E73

Wired Remote P1, P2 Terminal for indoor unit 1) **Controller PCB** 2) Room temperature thermistor R4T Ladaga CD1 nr Ωr 07 R1 C49 LC13 611 P2 P1 853 SIDE-A R4T

2P619817-7
Wired Remote Controller PCB

3. Wireless Remote Controller Receiver for FDMQ Series

3.1 BRC082A43

1) SS1 MAIN/SUB setting switch	
Refer to page 225 for details.	
2) SS2 Address setting switch	
Refer to page 225 for details.	
3) P1, P2 Terminal for indoor unit control PCB (A1P)



4. Outdoor Unit4.1 RXL09WMVJU9

1)	S20	Connector for electronic expansion valve coil
2)	S30	Connector for compressor
3)	S40	Connector for overload protector and high pressure switch
4)	S71	Connector for DC fan motor
5)	S80	Connector for four way valve coil
6)	S90	Connector for thermistors
		(outdoor temperature, outdoor heat exchanger, discharge pipe)
7)	HL1, HN1, S	Wire harness for terminal block
8)	E1, E2	Wire harness for ground wire
9)	HR1, HR2	Wire harness for reactor
10)	FU1, FU2	Fuse (3.15 A, 250 V)
11)	FU3	Fuse (20 A, 250 V)
12)	J5	Jumper for warmer airflow setting
		Refer to page 230 for details.
13)	J6	Jumper for facility setting
		Refer to page 228 for details.
14)	J9	Jumper for drain pan heater
		Refer to page 232 for details.
15)	LED A	LED for service monitor (green)
16)	V2, V3, V150	Varistor





Replace the PCB if you cut a jumper unintentionally.

Jumpers are necessary for electronic circuit. Improper operation may occur if you cut any of them.

4.2 RXL12WMVJU9

Main PCB (PCB1)

1)	S20	Connector for electronic expansion valve coil
2)	S40	Connector for overload protector and high pressure switch
3)	S70	Connector for DC fan motor
4)	S80	Connector for four way valve coil
5)	S90	Connector for thermistors
		(outdoor temperature, outdoor heat exchanger, discharge pipe)
6)	HL1, HN1, S	Wire harness for terminal block
7)	E1, E2	Wire harness for ground
8)	U, V, W	Wire harness for compressor
9)	FU1, FU2	Fuse (3.15 A, 250 V)
10)	FU3	Fuse (20 A, 250 V)
11)	J5	Jumper for warmer airflow setting
		Refer to page 230 for details.
12)	J6	Jumper for facility setting
		Refer to page 228 for details.
13)	J9	Jumper for drain pan heater
		Refer to page 232 for details.
14)	LED A	LED for service monitor (green)
15)	V2, V3, V150	Varistor





Replace the PCB if you cut a jumper unintentionally.

Jumpers are necessary for electronic circuit. Improper operation may occur if you cut any of them.

4.3 RXL15WMVJU9

Main PCB

1)	S20	Connector for electronic expansion valve coil
2)	S40	Connector for overload protector and high pressure switch
3)	S70	Connector for DC fan motor
4)	S80	Connector for four way valve coil
5)	S90	Connector for thermistors
		(outdoor temperature, outdoor heat exchanger, discharge pipe)
6)	HL1, HN1, S	Wire harness for terminal block
7)	E1, E2	Wire harness for ground
8)	U, V, W	Wire harness for compressor
9)	FU1, FU2	Fuse (3.15 A, 250 V)
10)	FU3	Fuse (30 A, 250 V)
11)	J5	Jumper for warmer airflow setting
		Refer to page 230 for details.
12)	J6	Jumper for facility setting
		Refer to page 228 for details.
13)	J9	Jumper for drain pan heater
		Refer to page 232 for details.
14)	LED A	LED for service monitor (green)
15)	V1, V2, V3	Varistor



Caution

Replace the PCB if you cut a jumper unintentionally.

Jumpers are necessary for electronic circuit. Improper operation may occur if you cut any of them.

4.4 RXL18/24WMVJU9

Main PCB (PCB1)

1) S	Connector for terminal block (indoo	r - outdoor transmission)
------	-------------------------------------	---------------------------

- 2) S20 Connector for electronic expansion valve coil
- 3) S40 Connector for overload protector and high pressure switch
- 4) S70 Connector for DC fan motor
- 5) S80 Connector for four way valve coil
- 6) S90 Connector for thermistors
 - (outdoor temperature, outdoor heat exchanger, discharge pipe)
- 7) S201, S202 Wire harness for service monitor PCB (PCB2)
- 8) CK1 Wire harness for voltage endurance test
- 9) HL1, HN1 Wire harness for terminal block (power supply)
- 10) E1, E2 Wire harness for earth/ground wire
- 11) U, V, W Wire harness for compressor
- 12) FU1, FU2 Fuse (3.15 A, 250 V)
- 13) FU3 Fuse (30 A, 250 V)
- 14) V2, V3, V401 Varistor



Service Monitor

РСВ (PCB2)	
-------	-------	--

1)	S501, S502	Connector for main PCB (PCB1)
2)	LEDA	LED for service monitor (green)
3)	SW5-2	Switch for warmer airflow setting
		Refer to page 230 for details.
4)	SW5-3	Switch for facility setting
		Refer to page 228 for details.
5)	SW6-1	Switch for drain pan heater
		Refer to page 232 for details.



3P346711-10

★ SW1 ~ SW4 and LED1 ~ LED5 do not work.

Part 4 Functions and Control

1.	Com	mon Functions	42
	1.1	Temperature Control	42
	1.2	Frequency Principle	42
2.	Fund	tions for FTX, FVXS Series	44
	2.1	Airflow Direction Control	44
	2.2	COMFORT AIRFLOW Operation	47
	2.3	Fan Speed Control for Indoor Unit	48
	2.4	Program Dry Operation	49
	2.5	Automatic Cooling/Heating Changeover	50
	2.6	Thermostat Control	
	2.7	NIGHT SET Mode	52
	2.8	ECONO Operation	53
	2.9	INTELLIGENT EYE Operation	54
	2.10	POWERFUL Operation	55
	2.11	Clock Setting	56
	2.12	WEEKLY TIMER Operation	57
	2.13	Other Functions	63
3.	Fund	tions for FDMQ Series	64
	3.1	Fan Speed Control for Indoor Unit	64
	3.2	Program Dry Operation	65
	3.3	Clock and Calendar Setting (With BRC1E73)	66
	3.4	Schedule Timer Operation (With BRC1E73)	68
	3.5	Drain Pump Control	71
	3.6	Hot Start Control (In Heating Operation Only)	73
	3.7	Other Functions	74
4.	Ther	mistor Functions	75
5.	Cont	rol Specification	76
	5.1	Mode Hierarchy	
	5.2	Frequency Control	
	5.3	Controls at Mode Changing/Start-up	
	5.4	Discharge Pipe Temperature Control	
	5.5	Input Current Control	
	5.6	High Pressure Protection Control	
	5.7	Freeze-up Protection Control	83
	5.8	Heating Peak-cut Control	
	5.9	Outdoor Fan Control	
	5.10	Liquid Compression Protection Function	85
		Defrost Control	
	5.12	Electronic Expansion Valve Control	87

5.13 Malfunctions	90
-------------------	----

1. Common Functions

1.1 Temperature Control

Definitions of Temperatures

The definitions of temperatures are classified as following.

- Room temperature: temperature of lower part of the room
- Set temperature: temperature set by remote controller
- Room thermistor temperature: temperature detected by room temperature thermistor
- Target temperature: temperature determined by microcomputer



★ The illustration is for wall mounted type as representative.

Temperature Control

The temperature of the room is detected by the room temperature thermistor. However, there is a difference between the temperature detected by room temperature thermistor and the temperature of lower part of the room, depending on the type of the indoor unit or installation condition. In practice, the temperature control is done by the target temperature appropriately adjusted for the indoor unit and the temperature detected by room temperature thermistor.

1.2 Frequency Principle

Control Parameters	 The frequency of the compressor is controlled by the following 2 parameters: The load condition of the operating indoor unit The difference between the room thermistor temperature and the target temperature
	 The target frequency is adapted by additional parameters in the following cases: Frequency restrictions Initial settings Forced cooling operation
Inverter Principle	To regulate the capacity, a frequency control is needed. The inverter makes it possible to control the rotation speed of the compressor. The followings explain the inverter principle:
	Phase 1 The supplied AC power source is converted into the DC power source for the present.
	Phase 2 The DC power source is reconverted into the three phase AC power source with variable frequency.

- When the frequency increases, the rotation speed of the compressor increases resulting in an increase of refrigerant circulation. This leads to a larger amount of heat exchange per unit.
- When the frequency decreases, the rotation speed of the compressor decreases resulting in a decrease of refrigerant circulation. This leads to a smaller amount of heat exchange per unit.

The following drawing shows a schematic view of the inverter principle:



2. Functions for FTX, FVXS Series

2.1 Airflow Direction Control

Power-Airflow (Dual) Flap(s) The large flap sends a large volume of air downward to the floor and provides an optimum control in cooling, dry and heating operation.

Cooling/Dry

During cooling or dry operation, the flap retracts into the indoor unit. Then, cool air can be blown far and distributed all over the room.

Heating

During heating operation, the large flap directs airflow downward to spread the warm air to the entire room.

Wide-AngleThe louvers, made of elastic synthetic resin, provide a wide range of airflow that guaranteesLouverscomfortable air distribution.

Auto-Swing The following tables explain the auto-swing process for cooling, dry, heating and fan:

FTX Series

	Flap (up and down)			Louver
	Cooling/Dry	Heating	Fan	(right and left)
09/12 class	5° 50° (R21048)	15° 65° (R21049)	0° + 65° (R21050)	
15 class	15° 30° 55° 70° (R21651)	20° 35° 80° 65° (R21652)	10° 25° 80° 65° (R21653)	_
18/24 class	15° 25° 50° 60° (R9303)	30°, 40°75° 70° (R9304)	15° , 25° 75° 70° (R9305)	(R9306)

FVXS Series

	Flap (up and down)		
	Cooling/Dry	Heating	
Upward airflow limit OFF		200 - 400	
	R4003397	R4003396	
Upward airflow limit ON	20°	200 	
	R4003394	R4003394	

3-D Airflow

FTX18/24 only

Alternative repetition of vertical and horizontal swing motions enables uniform air-conditioning of the entire room.

When the horizontal swing and vertical swing are both set to automatic operation, the airflow becomes 3-D airflow. The horizontal and vertical swing motions are alternated and the airflow direction changes in the order shown in the following diagram.

(1) The vertical blades (louvers) move from the right to the left.

(2) The horizontal blades (flaps) move downward.

(3) The vertical blades (louvers) move from the left to the right.

(4) The horizontal blades (flaps) move upward.



Airflow Selection Setting

FVXS Series

Airflow direction can be set with the airflow selection switch.

Open the front panel.



(R17866)



Before opening the front panel, be sure to stop the operation and turn the breaker off. Do not touch the aluminum fins (indoor heat exchanger) inside the indoor unit, as it may result in injury.

When setting the airflow selection switch to \Box .

The air conditioner automatically decides the appropriate blowing pattern depending on the operating mode/situation.

Operating mode	Situation		Blowing pattern	
Cooling	When the operation is activated or when the room is not fully cooled.		Air is blown from the upper and lower air outlets in order to reach the set temperature quickly.	
	When the room has become fully cool, or when 1 hour has passed since turning on the air conditioner.		Air is blown only from the upper air outlet so that air does not come into direct contact with people and indoor temperature is equalized.	
	When the operation is activated or when air emitted is of low temperature.		Air is blown only from the upper air outlet so that air does not come into direct contact with people.	
Heating	At times other than the above situations.		Air is blown from the upper and lower air outlets so that warm air is spread throughout the whole room.	
Dry	Whenever in DRY mode.		Air is blown only from the upper air outlet so that air does not come into direct contact with people.	
Fan	Whenever in FAN mode.		_	
Automatic	Automatic Operates in the actual operation mode of the air conditioner according to the descriptions in this table. (COOL or HEAT)			

• During dry operation, air is blown from upper air outlet, so that cold air does not come into direct contact with people.

When setting the airflow selection switch to .

- Regardless of the operating mode or situation, air is blown from the upper air outlet.
- Use this switch when you do not want air coming out of the lower air outlet (e.g., while sleeping).

2.2 COMFORT AIRFLOW Operation

Applicable Models FTX09/12/15WMVJU9 FTX18/24WVJU9

Outline

The horizontal blades (louvers) are controlled not to blow the air directly at the people in the room.



The fan speed is controlled automatically within the following steps. Cooling

L tap ~ MH tap (same as automatic) **Heating**

L tap ~ M tap

■ The latest command has the priority between POWERFUL and COMFORT AIRFLOW.

2.3 Fan Speed Control for Indoor Unit

Outline

Phase control and fan speed control contains 9 steps: LLL, LL, SL, L, ML, M, MH, H, and HH. The airflow rate can be automatically controlled depending on the difference between the room thermistor temperature and the target temperature.

Automatic Fan Speed Control



R4003512

 $\langle --- \rangle$ = The airflow rate is automatically controlled within this range when **FAN** setting button is set to <u>automatic</u>.

Cooling

The following drawing explains the principle of fan speed control for cooling.

Room thermistor temperature - target temperature



(R21654)

* The upper limit is at M tap in 30 minutes from the operation start.

Heating

In heating operation, the fan speed is regulated according to the indoor heat exchanger temperature and the difference between the room thermistor temperature and the target temperature.



The fan stops during defrost operation.

2.4 Program Dry Operation

Outline

Program dry operation removes humidity while preventing the room temperature from lowering. Since the microcomputer controls both the temperature and airflow rate, the temperature adjustment and **FAN** setting buttons are inoperable.

Details

The microcomputer automatically sets the temperature and airflow rate. The difference between the room thermistor temperature at start-up and the target temperature is divided into two zones. Then, the unit operates in an appropriate capacity for each zone to maintain the temperature and humidity at a comfortable level.



(R23000)

Room thermistor temperature at start-up	Target temperature	Thermostat OFF point	Thermostat ON point
	X	Y	Z ★
24°C or more	Room thermistor	X – 2.5°C	X – 0.5°C
(75.2°F or more)		(X – 4.5°F)	(X – 0.9°F)
18 ~ 23.5°C	temperature at start-up	X – 2.0°C	X – 0.5°C
(64.4 ~ 74.3°F)		(X – 3.6°F)	(X – 0.9°F)
17.5°C or less	18°C	X – 2.0°C	X – 0.5°C = 17.5°C
(63.5°F or less)	(64.4°F)	(X – 3.6°F)	(X – 0.9°F = 63.5°F)

 \star Thermostat turns on also when the room temperature is in the zone B for 10 minutes.

2.5 Automatic Cooling/Heating Changeover

Outline	When the automatic operation is selected with the remote controller, the microcomputer automatically determines the operation mode as cooling or heating according to the room temperature and the set temperature at start-up. The unit automatically switches the operation mode to maintain the room temperature at the set temperature.
Details	Ts: set temperature (set by remote controller) Tt: target temperature (determined by microcomputer) Tr: room thermistor temperature (detected by room temperature thermistor) C: correction value
	 The set temperature (Ts) determines the target temperature (Tt). (Ts = 18 ~ 30°C (64.4 ~ 86°F)) The target temperature (Tt) is calculated as; Tt = Ts + C where C is the correction value. C = 0°C (0°F)
	3. Thermostat ON/OFF point and operation mode switching point are as follows. (1) Heating \rightarrow Cooling switching point: $Tr \ge Tt + 3.0^{\circ}C (+ 5.4^{\circ}F)$ (2) Cooling \rightarrow Heating switching point: $Tr < Tt - 3.0^{\circ}C (- 5.4^{\circ}F) (FTX09/12/15)$ $Tr < Tt - 2.5^{\circ}C (- 4.5^{\circ}F) (FTX18/24)$ (3) Thermostat ON/OFF point is the same as the ON/OFF point of cooling or heating operation. 4. During initial operation $Tr \ge Ts$: Cooling operation Tr < Ts : Heating operation
	FTX09/12/15, FVXS
	Target temperature - 2.0°C (-3.6°F) Cooling Operation Target temperature + 3.0°C (+5.4°F) Target temperature + 2.0°C (+3.6°F) = Thermostat OFF
	Target temperature – 3.0°C (–5.4°F) Heating Operation (B21862)
	Ex: When the target temperature is 25°C (77°F) Cooling \rightarrow 23°C (73.4°F): Thermostat OFF \rightarrow 22°C (71.6°F): Switch to heating Heating \rightarrow 27°C (80.6°F): Thermostat OFF \rightarrow 28°C (82.4°F): Switch to cooling
	FTX18/24
	Target temperature – 2.0°C (–3.6°F)
	Target temperature – 2.0°C (-3.6°F) = Thermostat OFF = Thermostat OFF

Heating Operation

(R16965)

Ex: When the target temperature is 25°C (77°F) Cooling \rightarrow 23°C (73.4°F): Thermostat OFF \rightarrow 22.5°C (72.5°F): Switch to heating Heating \rightarrow 27°C (80.6°F): Thermostat OFF \rightarrow 28°C (82.4°F): Switch to cooling

Target temperature – $2.5^{\circ}C$ (– $4.5^{\circ}F$)

2.6 **Thermostat Control**

Outline

Thermostat control is based on the difference between the room thermistor temperature and the target temperature.

Details

Thermostat OFF Condition

The temperature difference is in the zone A.

Thermostat ON Conditions

- The temperature difference returns to the zone C after being in the zone A.
- The system resumes from defrost control in any zones except A.
- The operation turns on in any zones except A.
- The temperature difference remains in zone B for the determined monitoring time.

	Cooling	Dry	Heating
FTX09/12/15	10 minutes	7.5 minutes	10 seconds
FTX18/24	10 minutes	10 minutes	10 seconds
FVXS	10 minutes	10 minutes	10 seconds

Cooling/Dry



Heating

FTX Series

Room thermistor temperature - target temperature



(R22427)

FVXS Series



(R22428)

Reference Refer to Temperature Control on page 42 for details.

2.7 NIGHT SET Mode

Outline

When the OFF TIMER is set, NIGHT SET mode is automatically activated. NIGHT SET mode keeps the airflow rate setting.

Details

NIGHT SET mode continues operation at the target temperature for the first one hour, then automatically raises the target temperature slightly in the case of cooling, or lowers the target temperature slightly in the case of heating. This prevents excessive cooling in summer and excessive heating in winter to ensure comfortable sleeping conditions, and also conserves electricity.

Cooling



Heating



2.8 ECONO Operation

Outline

ECONO operation reduces the maximum operating current and the power consumption. This operation is particularly convenient for energy-saving. It is also a major bonus when breaker capacity does not allow the use of multiple electrical devices and air conditioners. It can be easily activated by pressing **ECONO** or **Econo/Quiet** button on the wireless remote controller.

Details

- When this function is activated, the maximum capacity also decreases.
- The remote controller can send the ECONO command when the unit is in cooling, heating, dry, or automatic operation. This function can only be set when the unit is running. To cancel the ECONO operation, press ECONO or Econo/Quiet button several times until the ECONO symbol on the remote controller disappears.
- This function and POWERFUL operation cannot be used at the same time. The latest command has the priority.

Power consumption and current	Normal operation	Maximum during normal operation
	ECONO operation	Maximum during ECONO operation
	Time	(R22012)

2.9 INTELLIGENT EYE Operation

Applicable Models

Outline

FTX18/24WVJU9

The microcomputer detects the presence with a motion sensor and reduces the capacity when there is nobody in the room in order to save electricity.

Details

1. INTELLIGENT EYE detection method



- The motion sensor detects human motion by receiving infrared rays and sends the pulse wave output.
- The microcomputer in the indoor unit carries out a sampling every 20 msec. If the motion sensor detects 10 times or more of the wave output in one second in total, and the High signal continues for 3 sec., the microcomputer judges someone is in the room as the detection signal is ON.

2. Motions (in cooling)



- \star In FAN operation, the fan speed is reduced by 60 rpm when no one is in the area.
- When there is no signal from the motion sensor in 20 minutes, the microcomputer judges that nobody is in the room and operates the unit at a temperature shifted from the target temperature. (Cooling/Dry: 1 ~ 2°C (1.8 ~ 3.6°F) higher, Heating: 2°C (3.6°F) lower, Auto: according to the operation mode at that time)



For dry operation, the temperature cannot be set with a remote controller, but the target temperature is shifted internally.

2.10 POWERFUL Operation

Outline

In order to exploit the cooling and heating capacity to full extent, the air conditioner can be operated by increasing the indoor fan rotating speed and the compressor frequency.

Details

When **POWERFUL** button is pressed, the fan speed and target temperature are converted to the following states for 20 minutes.

Operation mode	Fan speed	Target temperature
COOL	H tap + A rpm	18°C (64.4°F)
DRY	Dry rotating speed + A rpm	Lowered by 2.5°C (4.5°F)
HEAT	H tap + A rpm	В
FAN	H tap + A rpm	—
AUTO	Same as cooling/heating in POWERFUL operation	The target temperature is kept unchanged.

A = FTX09/12/15: 80 (rpm) FTX18/24: 50 (rpm) FVXS: 30 ~ 40 (rpm) **B** = FTX09/12/15: 31°C (87.8°F) FTX18/24: 31.5°C (88.7°F) FVXS: 32°C (89.6°F)

Ex: POWERFUL operation in cooling



Note(s)

POWERFUL operation cannot be used together with ECONO, COMFORT AIRFLOW, or QUIET OUTDOOR UNIT operation.

2.11 Clock Setting

ARC466 Series

The clock can be set by taking the following steps:

- 1. Press Clock button. \rightarrow 0:00 is displayed, then MON and \bigcirc blink.
- 2. Press Select \blacktriangle or Select \lor button to set the clock to the current day of the week.
- 3. Press **Clock** button. $\rightarrow \bigcirc$ blinks.
- Press Select ▲ or Select ▼ button to set the clock to the present time.
 Holding down Select ▲ or Select ▼ button rapidly increases or decreases the time display.
- 5. Press **Clock** button to set the clock. Point the remote controller at the indoor unit when pressing the button.

 \rightarrow : blinks and clock setting is completed.



program 4

2.12 WEEKLY TIMER Operation

Applicable	FTX18/24WVJU9
Models	FVXS09/12/15WVJU9

Outline

Up to 4 timer settings can be saved for each day of the week (up to 28 settings in total). The 3 items: ON/OFF, temperature, and time can be set.

Details

★ The illustrations are for FVXS series as representative.

Setting example of the WEEKLY TIMER The same timer settings are used from Monday through Friday, while different timer settings are used for the weekend. [Monday] Make timer settings for programs 1-4. program 1 program 2 program 3 ON OFF ON



• Up to 4 reservations per day and 28 reservations per week can be set using the WEEKLY TIMER. The effective use of the copy mode simplifies timer programming.

• The use of ON-ON-ON settings, for example, makes it possible to schedule operating mode and set temperature changes. Furthermore, by using OFF-OFF-OFF-OFF settings, only the turn off time of each day can be set. This will turn off the air conditioner automatically if you forget to turn it off.





6. Press set to select the desired time.

- The time can be set between 0:00 and 23:50 in 10-minute intervals.
- To return to the ON/OFF TIMER mode setting, press
- Proceed to STEP 9 when setting the OFF TIMER.

7. Press .

- The time will be set.
- " OWEEKLY " and the temperature blink.

8. Press we to select the desired temperature.

- The temperature can be set between 50°F (10°C) and 90°F (32°C). COOL or AUTO: The unit operates at 64°F (18°C) even if it is set at 50°F (10°C) to 63°F (17°C). HEAT or AUTO : The unit operates at 886°F (30°C) even if it is set at 87°F (31°C) to 90°F (32°C).
- To return to the time setting, press
- The set temperature is only displayed when the mode setting is on.

9. Press .

- The temperature will be set and go to the next reservation setting.
- The temperature is set while in ON TIMER operation, and the time is set while in OFF TIMER operation.
- The next reservation screen will appear.
- To continue further settings, repeat the procedure from STEP 4.

10. Press $\stackrel{\diamond}{=}$ to complete the setting.

- Be sure to direct the remote controller toward the indoor unit and check for a receiving tone and blinking of the OPERATION lamp.
- " OWEEKLY " is displayed on the LCD and WEEKLY TIMER operation is activated.
- The TIMER lamp lights orange.



• A reservation made once can be easily copied and the same settings used for another day of the week. Refer to **Copy mode**.

NOTE

Notes on WEEKLY TIMER operation

- Do not forget to set the clock on the remote controller first.
- The day of the week, ON/OFF TIMER mode, time and set temperature (only for ON TIMER mode) can be set with the WEEKLY TIMER. Other settings for the ON TIMER are based on the settings just before the operation.
- WEEKLY TIMER and ON/OFF TIMER operation cannot be used at the same time. The ON/OFF TIMER operation has priority if it is set while
- WEEKLY TIMER is still active. The WEEKLY TIMER will net the standby state, and " WHERKY " will disappear from the LCD. When the ON/ OFF TIMER is up, the WEEKLY TIMER will automatically become active.
- Turning off the circuit breaker, power failure, and other similar events will render operation of the indoor unit's internal clock inaccurate. Reset the clock.
- Back can be used only for the time and temperature settings. It cannot be used to go back to the reservation number.



1. Press 📩.

2. Press to confirm the day of the week to be copied.

3. Press

• The whole reservation of the selected day of the week will be copied.

4. Press to select the destination day of the week.



- The reservation will be copied to the selected day of the week. The whole reservation of the selected day of the week will be copied.
- To continue copying the settings to other days of the week, repeat STEP 4 and STEP 5.

6. Press 📩 to complete the setting.

- " @WEEKLY " is displayed on the LCD and WEEKLY TIMER operation is activated.
- The TIMER lamp periodically lights orange.

NOTE

Note on COPY MODE • The entire reservation of the source day of the week is copied in the copy mode. In the case of making a reservation change for any day of the week individually after copying the content of weekly reservations, press and change the settings in the steps of Setting mode.



Confirming a reservation

• The reservation can be confirmed.



1. Press 📩 .

• The day of the week and the reservation number of the current day will be displayed.

2. Press to select the day of the week and the reservation number to be confirmed.

- Pressing select displays the reservation details.
- To change the confirmed reserved settings, select the reservation number and press _____. The mode is switched to setting mode. Proceed to Setting mode STEP 4.

3. Press $\stackrel{\diamond}{=}$ to exit the confirmation mode.

- " @WEEKLY " is displayed on the LCD and WEEKLY TIMER operation is activated.
- The TIMER lamp lights orange.



Display

To deactivate WEEKLY TIMER operation

- Press while "OWEEKN" is displayed on the LCD.
 - " OWEEKLY " disappears from the LCD.
 - The TIMER lamp goes off.
 - To reactivate the WEEKLY TIMER operation, press _____ again.
 - If a reservation deactivated with is activated once again, the last reservation mode will be used.

NOTE

• If not all the reservation settings are reflected, deactivate the WEEKLY TIMER operation once. Then press again to reactivate the WEEKLY TIMER operation.



Part 4 Functions and Control

2.13 Other Functions

2.13.1 Hot-Start Function

In order to prevent the cold air blast that normally occurs when heating operation is started, the temperature of the indoor heat exchanger is detected, and the airflow is either stopped or significantly weakened resulting in comfortable heating.



The cold air blast is prevented using similar control when defrost control starts or when the thermostat is turned ON.

2.13.2 Signal Receiving Sign

When the indoor unit receives a signal from the remote controller, the unit emits a signal receiving sound.

2.13.3 Indoor Unit ON/OFF Switch

ON/OFF switch is provided on the display of the unit.

- Press ON/OFF switch once to start operation. Press once again to stop it.
- ON/OFF switch is useful when the remote controller is missing or the battery has run out.

Operation mode	Temperature setting	Airflow rate
AUTO	25°C (77°F)	Automatic

FTX09/12/15

FTX18/24

FVXS



Forced Cooling Operation

Forced cooling operation can be started by pressing **ON/OFF** switch for 5 to 9 seconds while the unit is not operating.

Refer to page 206 for details.

Note(s)

Forced cooling operation is not started if **ON/OFF** switch is pressed for 10 seconds or more.

2.13.4 Auto-restart Function

If a power failure (even a momentary one) occurs during the operation, the system restarts automatically in the same conditions as before when the power supply is restored to the conditions prior to the power failure.



It takes 3 minutes to restart the operation because 3-minute standby function is activated.

3. Functions for FDMQ Series

3.1 Fan Speed Control for Indoor Unit

With Wired Remote Controller (BRC1E73)

To change the fan speed, press **Fan Speed** button and select the fan speed from Low/Medium/High/Auto.

- Auto cannot be selected if the indoor unit does not have Auto Fan speed function.
- The system may change the fan speed automatically for equipment protection purposes.
- The system may turn off the fan when the room temperature is satisfied.
- It is normal for a delay to occur when changing the fan speed.
- If the Auto is selected for the fan speed, the fan speed varies automatically based on the difference between set temperature and room temperature.





R4003380

With Wireless Remote Controller (BRC082A43) Press FAN SPEED CONTROL button.

High, Medium or Low fan speed can be selected.

The microchip may sometimes control the fan speed in order to protect the unit.

three fan speeds



3.2 Program Dry Operation

Outline

Program dry operation removes humidity while preventing the room temperature from lowering. Since the microcomputer controls both the temperature and airflow rate, the temperature adjustment and **FAN** setting buttons are inoperable.

Details

The microcomputer automatically sets the temperature and airflow rate. The difference between the room thermistor temperature at start-up and the target temperature is divided into two zones. Then, the unit operates in an appropriate capacity for each zone to maintain the temperature and humidity at a comfortable level.



(R23000)

Room thermistor	Target temperature	Thermostat OFF point	Thermostat ON point
temperature at start-up	X	Y	Z
24.5°C or more	Room thermistor	X – 2.5°C	X – 1.0°C
(76.1°F or more)		(X – 4.5°F)	(X – 1.8°F)
16.5 ~ 24°C	temperature at start-up	X – 2.0°C	X – 1.0°C
(61.7 ~ 75.2°F)		(X – 3.6°F)	(X – 1.8°F)
16°C or less	16°C	X – 2.0°C	X – 1.0°C = 15°C
(60.8°F or less)	(60.8°F)	(X – 3.6°F)	(X – 1.8°F = 59°F)

3.3 Clock and Calendar Setting (With BRC1E73)

1	Main Menu 2/3 Filter Auto Clean Maintenance Information Configuration Current Settings Current Settings Cleck & Calendar Daylight Saving Time Setting Setting \$	 Press Menu/OK button to display the main menu screen. Press V▲ buttons to select Clock & Calendar on the main menu screen. Press Menu/OK button to display the clock & calendar screen. 	
2	Clock & Calendar Date & Time 12H/24H Clock Setting	 Press VA buttons to select Date & Time on the clock & calendar screen. Press Menu/OK button to display the date & time screen. 	
3	Date & Time Year 2015 Month 1 Day 1 Thursday 12:00A Setting ∢\$⊁	 Select Year with ◄► buttons. Change the year with ▼▲ buttons. Holding down the button causes the number to change continuously. 	
4	Date & Time Year 2016 Month Day Saturday 12:00A	 Select Month with ◀▶ buttons. Change the month with ▼▲ buttons. Holding down the button causes the number to change continuously. 	
5	Date & Time Year 2016 Month 10 Day Priday 7 Friday 12:00A Setting	 Select Day with ◄► buttons. Change the day with ▼▲ buttons. Holding down the button causes the number to change continuously. Days of the week change automatically. 	

(R24368)



(R24072)
3.4 Schedule Timer Operation (With BRC1E73)

Outline

Day settings are selected from 4 patterns:

- 7 Days
- Weekday/Sat/Sun
- Weekday/Weekend
- Everyday

Up to 5 actions can be set for each day.

Details

Set the startup time and operation stop time.

- ON: Startup time, cooling and heating temperature setpoints can be configured.
- OFF: Operation stop time, cooling and heating setback temperature setpoints can be configured.

(--: Indicates that the setback function is disabled for this time period.)

- _: Indicates that the temperature setpoint and setback temperature setpoint for this time period is not specified. The last active setpoint will be utilized.
- Setting the schedule



(R24369)

Daily Patterns





(R24075)

Enabling or disabling the schedule



R4003458

3.5 Drain Pump Control

Normal Operation



(R24037)

- The float switch is ON in normal operation.
- When cooling operation starts (thermostat ON), the drain pump turns ON simultaneously.
- After the thermostat turns OFF, the drain pump continues to operate.



If Float Switch is OFF with Thermostat ON in Cooling Operation

- When the float switch stays OFF for 5 sec., the thermostat turns OFF.
- After the thermostat turns OFF, the drain pump continues to operate for another 5 minutes.
- *1. If the float switch turns ON again during the residual operation of the drain pump, cooling operation also turns on again (thermostat ON).
- *2. If the float switch remains OFF even after the residual operation of the drain pump has ended, the error code **A3** is determined.
- *3. The drain pump turns OFF once residual operation has ended, then turns ON again after 5 seconds.
- *4. After **A3** is determined and the unit comes to an abnormal stop, the thermostat will remain OFF even if the float switch turns ON again.

If Float Switch is OFF with Thermostat OFF in Cooling Operation



- When the float switch stays OFF for 5 sec., the drain pump turns ON.
- If the float switch remains OFF even after the residual operation of the drain pump has ended, the error code A3 is determined.
- The drain pump turns OFF once residual operation has ended, then turns ON again after 5 seconds.



If Float Switch Turns ON and OFF Continuously, or Float Switch Turns OFF While AF Displayed

- When the float switch stays OFF for 5 sec., the drain pump turns ON.
- *1. If the float switch continues to turn OFF and ON 5 times consecutively, it is judged as a drain system error and the error code AF is determined.
- *2. The drain pump continues to turn ON/OFF in accordance with the float switch ON/OFF even after **AF** is determined.
- *3. While the error code **AF** is displayed, if the float switch remains OFF even after the residual operation of the drain pump has ended, the error code **A3** will be determined.

3.6 Hot Start Control (In Heating Operation Only)

Outline

At startup with thermostat ON or after the completion of defrosting in heating operation, the indoor unit fan is controlled to prevent cold air from blasting out and ensure startup capacity.

Details



R4003653

TH₃: Temperature detected by the indoor heat exchanger thermistor (R3T)

3.7 Other Functions

3.7.1 Signal Receiving Sign

When the indoor unit receives a signal from the remote controller, the unit emits a signal receiving sound.

3.7.2 Auto-restart Function

If a power failure (even a momentary one) occurs during the operation, the system restarts automatically in the same conditions as before when the power supply is restored to the conditions prior to the power failure.



It takes 3 minutes to restart the operation because 3-minute standby function is activated.

3.7.3 Emergency Operation Switch (With BRC082A43)

Outline

When the wireless remote controller does not work due to battery failure or the absence thereof, use the emergency operation switch.

Details

Start

Press emergency operation switch.

- The indoor unit runs in the previous operation mode.
- The system operates with the previously set airflow direction.

Stop

Press emergency operation switch again.



(R24925)

4. Thermistor Functions



5. Control Specification

5.1 Mode Hierarchy

Outline

The air conditioner control has normal operation mode, forced operation mode, and power transistor test mode for installation and servicing.

Details



Unless specified otherwise, dry operation command is regarded as cooling operation.

5.2 Frequency Control

Outline

The compressor frequency is determined according to the difference between the room thermistor temperature and the target temperature.



Details

1. Determine command frequency

Command frequency is determined in the following order of priority.

- (1) Limiting defrost control time
- (2) Forced cooling

(3) Indoor frequency command

2. Determine upper limit frequency

The minimum value is set as an upper limit frequency among the frequency upper limits of the following functions:

Compressor protection, input current, discharge pipe temperature, heating peak-cut, freeze-up protection, defrost control.

3. Determine lower limit frequency

The maximum value is set as an lower limit frequency among the frequency lower limits of the following functions:

Four way valve operation compensation, draft prevention, pressure difference upkeep.

4. Determine prohibited frequency

There is a certain prohibited frequency such as a power supply frequency.

Initial Frequency When starting the compressor, the frequency is initialized according to the ΔD value of the indoor unit.

$\Delta \textbf{D}$ signal: Indoor frequency command

The difference between the room thermistor temperature and the target temperature is taken as the ΔD value and is used for ΔD signal of frequency command.

Temperature difference	∆D signal	Temperature difference	∆D signal	Temperature difference	∆D signal	Temperature difference	∆D signal
-2.0°C (-3.6°F)	*OFF	0°C (0°F)	4	2.0°C (3.6°F)	8	4.0°C (7.2°F)	12
-1.5°C (-2.7°F)	1	0.5°C (0.9°F)	5	2.5°C (4.5°F)	9	4.5°C (8.1°F)	13
-1.0°C (-1.8°F)	2	1.0°C (1.8°F)	6	3.0°C (5.4°F)	10	5.0°C (9.0°F)	14
–0.5°C (–0.9°F)	3	1.5°C (2.7°F)	7	3.5°C (6.3°F)	11	5.5°C (9.9°F)	15

* OFF = Thermostat OFF

PI Control

1. P control

The ΔD value is calculated in each sampling time (20 seconds), and the frequency is adjusted according to its difference from the frequency previously calculated.

2. I control

If the operating frequency does not change for more than a certain fixed time, the frequency is adjusted according to the ΔD value.

When ΔD value is low, the frequency is lowered.

When ΔD value is high, the frequency is increased.

3. Frequency control when other controls are functioning

- When frequency is dropping: Frequency control is carried out only when the frequency drops.
- For limiting lower limit:
 Frequency control is carried out only when the frequency rises.

4. Upper and lower limit of frequency by PI control

The frequency upper and lower limits are set according to the command of the indoor unit. When the indoor unit quiet or QUIET OUTDOOR UNIT operation command comes from the indoor unit, the upper limit frequency is lower than the usual setting.

5.3 Controls at Mode Changing/Start-up

5.3.1 Preheating Control

Outline

Details

The inverter operation in open phase starts with the conditions of the outdoor temperature, the discharge pipe temperature, the radiation fin temperature and the preheating command from the indoor unit.

09/15 class

Outdoor temperature $\geq -2.5^{\circ}$ C (27.5°F) Control A (preheating for normal state) Outdoor temperature $< -2.5^{\circ}$ C (27.5°F) Control B (preheating of increased capacity)

Control A

- ON condition
 Discharge pipe temperature < 0°C (32.0°F)
 Radiation fin temperature < 85°C (185°F)
- OFF condition
 Discharge pipe temperature > 2°C (35.6°F)
 Radiation fin temperature ≥ 90°C (194°F)

Control B

- ON condition
 Discharge pipe temperature < 10°C (50.0°F)
 Radiation fin temperature < 85°C (185°F)
- OFF condition Discharge pipe temperature > 12°C (53.6°F) Radiation fin temperature ≥ 90°C (194°F)

12/18/24 class

- ON condition
 Discharge pipe temperature < Outdoor temperature x A + B
 <p>Outdoor temperature < C
 <p>Radiation fin temperature < D</p>

 OFF condition
 Discharge pipe temperature > Outdoor temperature x A + E
 - Outdoor temperature > FRadiation fin temperature > G

	•	в	(C	[כ	E	I	=	C	3
	~	Б	(°C)	(°F)	(°C)	(°F)		(°C)	(°F)	(°C)	(°F)
12 class	0/256	10	0	32	85	185	12	2	35.6	90	194
18/24 class	238/256	35	6	42.8	85	185	37	8	46.4	90	194

5.3.2 Four Way Valve Switching

Outline	The four way valve coil is energized/not energized depending on the operation mode. (Heating: ON, Cooling/Dry/Defrost: OFF) In order to eliminate the switching sound as the four way valve coil switches from ON to OFF when the heating is stopped, the OFF delay switch of the four way valve is carried out.
Details	OFF delay switch of four way valve The four way valve coil is energized for 160* seconds after the operation is stopped. *10 seconds in heating operation when the outdoor temperature is lower than -9 °C (15.8°F)

5.3.3 Four Way Valve Operation Compensation

Outline At the beginning of operation as the four way valve is switched, the pressure difference to activate the four way valve is acquired when the output frequency is higher than a certain fixed frequency, for a certain fixed time.

Details

Starting Conditions

- 1. When the compressor starts and the four way valve switches from OFF to ON
- 2. When the four way valve switches from ON to OFF during operation
- 3. When the compressor starts after resetting

4. When the compressor starts after the fault of four way valve switching

The lower limit of frequency keeps **A** Hz for **B** seconds for any of the conditions above.

When the outdoor temperature is above **C** in heating, the frequency decreases depending on the outdoor temperature.

		09 class		12 c	12 class		15 class		18/24 class	
		Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
A (Hz)		40	54	24	34	4	8	46	48	
B (seconds)	6	0	6	0	7	0	60		
C (°C)		1	10		10		5	15		
	(°F)	5	0	5	0	59		5	9	

5.3.4 3-Minute Standby

Turning on the compressor is prohibited for 3 minutes after turning off. The function is not used when defrosting.

5.3.5 Compressor Protection Function

When turning the compressor from OFF to ON, the upper limit of frequency is set as follows. The function is not used when defrosting.



	09 class	12 class	15 class	15 class ★	18/24 class
A (Hz)	40	24	52	35	55/48 ★
B (Hz)	54	34	68	52	65
C (Hz)	72	44	80	62	80
D (Hz)	90	56	98	80	90
E (Hz)	100	78	—	100	100
F (seconds)	180	180	300	1300	240
G (seconds)	420	420	200	250	200
H (seconds)	180	180	460	300	200
J (seconds)	120	120	200	200	120
K (seconds)	400	180	—	120	120

 \star : Values refer to 15/18/24 class only, when outside temperature is lower than -15°C (5°F).

5.4 Discharge Pipe Temperature Control

Outline

The discharge pipe temperature is used as the internal temperature of the compressor. If the discharge pipe temperature rises above a certain level, the upper limit of frequency is set to keep the discharge pipe temperature from rising further.

Details



Zone	Control
Stop zone	When the temperature reaches the stop zone, the compressor stops.
Dropping zone	The upper limit of frequency decreases.
Keep zone	The upper limit of frequency is kept.
Up zone	The upper limit of frequency increases.
Reset zone	The upper limit of frequency is canceled.

	09 c	lass	12/18/2	4 class	15 class		
	(°C)	(°F)	(°C)	(°F)	(°C)	(°F)	
Α	110	230.0	120	248.0	110	230.0	
В	103	217.4	111	231.8	103	217.4	
С	98	208.4	109	228.2	101.5	214.7	
D	93	199.4	107	224.6	100	212.0	
E	88	190.4	107	224.6	95	203.0	

5.5 Input Current Control

Outline

The microcomputer calculates the input current while the compressor is running, and sets the frequency upper limit based on the input current.

In case of heat pump models, this control is the upper limit control of the frequency and takes priority over the lower limit control of four way valve operation compensation.

Details



Frequency control in each zone

Stop zone

After the input current remains in the stop zone for 2.5 seconds, the compressor is stopped.

Dropping zone

- The upper limit of the compressor frequency is defined as operation frequency 2 Hz.
- After this, the output frequency is lowered by 2 Hz every second until it reaches the keep zone.

Keep zone

■ The present maximum frequency goes on.

Reset zone

Limit of the frequency is canceled.

	09 class		12 class		15 class		18/24 class	
	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
A (A)	1	2	1	3	1	8	20	
B (A)	7.5	8.5	11.5	12	12	12	16.25	18.25
C (A)	6.5	7.5	10.75	11.25	11	11	15.25	17.25

Limitation of current dropping and stop value according to the outdoor temperature

 The current drops when outdoor temperature becomes higher than a certain level (depending on the model).

5.6 High Pressure Protection Control

Outline

In order to prevent abnormal high pressures in the system and hence avoiding activation of the high pressure safety device the below control function will be activated.

Details



R4003644

5.7 Freeze-up Protection Control

Outline

During cooling operation, the signal sent from the indoor unit determines the frequency upper limit and prevents freezing of the indoor heat exchanger. The signals from the indoor unit are divided into zones.

Details

FTX, FVXS

The operating frequency limitation is judged with the indoor heat exchanger temperature.



■ FDMQ

When the freeze-up protection control starts, the compressor stops, the airflow rate is fixed to L tap, and the drain pump turns ON. Conditions for starting and ending are as below.

Starting conditions

The freeze-up protection control starts when any of the following conditions is satisfied.

- The indoor heat exchanger temperature remains at **A** or lower for 1 minute.
- The accumulated time that the indoor heat exchanger temperature remains at B or lower
- reaches 40 minutes.

Accumulated timer clearing condition

The indoor heat exchanger temperature remains at C or higher for 20 minutes.

Ending condition

• The indoor heat exchanger temperature remains at **D** or higher for 10 minutes.

	(°C)	(°F)
Α	-5	23.0
В	-1	30.2
С	4	39.2
D	7	44.6



5.8 Heating Peak-cut Control

During heating operation, the indoor heat exchanger temperature determines the frequency upper limit to prevent abnormal high pressure.

The operating frequency limitation is judged with the indoor heat exchanger temperature.



Zone	Control
Stop zone	When the temperature reaches the stop zone, the compressor stops.
Dropping zone	The upper limit of frequency decreases.
Keep zone	The upper limit of frequency is kept.
Up zone	The upper limit of frequency increases.
Reset zone	The upper limit of frequency is canceled.

	09/12 class		15 c	lass	18/24 class		
	(°C)	(°F)	(°C)	(°F)	(°C)	(°F)	
Α	59	138.2	60	140.0	60	140.0	
В★	55	131.0	54	129.2	56	134.6	
C ★	52	125.6	51	123.8	53	129.2	
D ★	50	122.0	49	120.2	51	125.6	
E	45	113.0	44	111.2	46	116.6	

 \star : The valves might drop when the outdoor temperature is low to protect the compressor.

5.9 Outdoor Fan Control

1. Fan ON control to cool down the electrical box

The outdoor fan is turned ON when the electrical box temperature is high while the compressor is OFF.

2. Fan OFF control during defrosting

The outdoor fan is turned OFF while defrosting.

3. Fan OFF delay when stopped

The outdoor fan is turned OFF 60 \sim 70 seconds after the compressor stops.

4. Fan speed control for pressure difference upkeep

The rotation speed of the outdoor fan is controlled for keeping the pressure difference during cooling operation with low outdoor temperature.

- When the pressure difference is low, the rotation speed of the outdoor fan is reduced.
- When the pressure difference is high, the rotation speed of the outdoor fan is controlled as well as normal operation.

5. Fan speed control during forced operation

The outdoor fan is controlled as well as normal operation during forced operation.

6. **Fan speed control during POWERFUL operation** The rotation speed of the outdoor fan is increased during POWERFUL operation.

- Fan speed control during indoor unit quiet/QUIET OUTDOOR UNIT operation The rotation speed of the outdoor fan is reduced by the command of the indoor unit quiet/QUIET OUTDOOR UNIT operation.
- 8. Fan ON/OFF control when operation (cooling, heating, dry) starts/stops The outdoor fan is turned ON when the operation starts. The outdoor fan is turned OFF when the operation stops.

5.10 Liquid Compression Protection Function

Outline The compressor stops according to the outdoor temperature for protection.

 Details
 Operation stops depending on the outdoor temperature.

 The compressor turns off under the conditions that the system is in cooling operation and the outdoor temperature is below 0°C (32°F).

 However, the operating range can be extended to the lowest temperature of -20°C (-4°F) by changing facility setting. Refer to page 228 for details of facility setting.

5.11 Defrost Control

Outline

Defrosting is carried out by the cooling cycle (reverse cycle). The defrosting time or outdoor heat exchanger temperature must be more than a certain value to finish defrosting.

Details

Conditions for Starting Defrost

- The starting conditions are determined with the outdoor temperature and the outdoor heat exchanger temperature.
- The system is in heating operation.
- The compressor operates for 6 minutes.
- More than A minutes (depending on the duration of the previous defrost control) of accumulated time have passed since the start of the operation, or ending the previous defrosting.

Conditions for Canceling Defrost

The judgment is made with the outdoor heat exchanger temperature (B).



(R21661)

		09 class	12 class	15 class	18/24 class
A (min	ute)	20 ~ 25	20 ~ 25	44	15 ~ 25
B	(°C)	2 ~ 20	2 ~ 20	6 ~ 12	4 ~ 12
	(°F)	35.6 ~ 68.0	35.6 ~ 68.0	42.8 ~ 86.0	42.8 ~ 86.0
C (Hz)	•	64	40	48	48
D (Hz)		64	40	70	54
E (seco	onds)	40	40	60	60
F (seco	onds)	60	60	60	120
G (sec	onds)	510	510	340	340
H (sec	onds)	50	50	90	60
J (seco	onds)	8	8	5	8
K (puls	e)	400	400	450	450
L (puls	e)	300	300	300 ~ 450	400
M (puls	se)	350	350	200	450

5.12 Electronic Expansion Valve Control

Outline

The following items are included in the electronic expansion valve control.

Electronic expansion valve is fully closed

- 1. Electronic expansion valve is fully closed when turning on the power.
- 2. Pressure equalizing control

Open Control

- 1. Electronic expansion valve control when starting operation
- 2. Electronic expansion valve control when the frequency changes
- 3. Electronic expansion valve control for defrosting
- 4. Electronic expansion valve control when the discharge pipe temperature is abnormally high
- 5. Electronic expansion valve control when the discharge pipe thermistor is disconnected

Feedback Control

Target discharge pipe temperature control

Details

The followings are the examples of electronic expansion valve control for each operation mode.

Status Control	Power on ; Compressor stop	Operation start	Frequency change under starting control	During target discharge pipe temperature control	Frequency change under target discharge pipe temperature control	Discharge pipe thermistor disconnection	Frequency change under discharge pipe thermistor disconnection control	During defrost control
Starting operation control	_	•	_	—		I	_	_
Control when the frequency changes	_	—	•	_	•	_	_	_
Target discharge pipe temperature control	_	_	_	•			_	-
Discharge pipe thermistor disconnection control	_	_	_	_		٠	•	_
High discharge pipe temperature control	_	•	•	•	•	_	_	_
Defrost control (heating only)	_	_	_	_	_		_	•
Pressure equalizing control	•	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Opening limit control	_	•	•	•	٠	٠	•	—

• : Available

- : Not available

R4003560

5.12.1 Initialization as Power Supply On

The electronic expansion valve is initialized (fully closed) when the power is turned on. Then, the valve opening position is set and the pressure is equalized.

5.12.2 Pressure Equalizing Control

When the compressor is stopped, the pressure equalizing control is activated. The electronic expansion valve opens, and develops the pressure equalization.

5.12.3 Opening Limit Control

The maximum and minimum opening of the electronic expansion valve are limited.

	09/12 class	15 class	18/24 class
Maximum opening (pulse)	470	480	490
Minimum opening (pulse)	32	52	52

The electronic expansion valve is fully closed when cooling operation stops, and is opened at a fixed degree during defrosting.

5.12.4 Starting Operation Control

The electronic expansion valve opening is controlled when the operation starts, thus preventing superheating or liquid compression.

5.12.5 Control when the Frequency Changes

When the target discharge pipe temperature control is active, if the target frequency changes to a specified value in a certain time period, the target discharge pipe temperature control is canceled and the target opening of the electronic expansion value is changed according to the frequency shift.

5.12.6 High Discharge Pipe Temperature Control

When the compressor is operating, if the discharge pipe temperature exceeds a certain value, the electronic expansion value opens and the refrigerant runs to the low pressure side. This procedure lowers the discharge pipe temperature.

5.12.7 Discharge Pipe Thermistor Disconnection Control

OutlineThe disconnection of the discharge pipe thermistor is detected temperature with the condensation temperature. If the dischar the electronic expansion valve opens according to the outdoor frequency, operates for a specified time, and then stops. After 3 minutes, the operation restarts and checks if the disch If the discharge pipe thermistor is disconnected, the system s time. If the disconnection is detected repeatedly, the system is shut 60 minutes without any error, the error counter is reset.				arge pipe therm or temperature harge pipe therr stops after oper	istor is disconnected, and the operation nistor is disconnected. ating for a specified
Details	 Determining thermistor disc When the starting control finish thermistor (A seconds) starts. 1. When the operation mode When the following condition ascertained. Discharge pipe temperature When the operation mode When the following condition ascertained. Discharge pipe temperature Discharge pipe temperature 	nes, the detection When the timer is cooling on is fulfilled, th e +6°C (+10.8° is heating on is fulfilled, th	is over, the fo e discharge pip F) < outdoor he e discharge pip	llowing adjustme be thermistor dis eat exchanger te be thermistor dis	ent is made. connection is emperature connection is
			A (seconds)]
		09/12 class	15 class	18/24 class	
	Other than below	720	540	1020	
	Heating (When outdoor temperature is below –15°C (5°F))	1200	1800	1800	

When the thermistor is disconnected

When the disconnection is ascertained, the compressor continues operation for 9 minutes and then stops.

If the compressor stops repeatedly, the system is shut down.

5.12.8 Target Discharge Pipe Temperature Control

The target discharge pipe temperature is obtained from the indoor and outdoor heat exchanger temperature, and the electronic expansion valve opening is adjusted so that the actual discharge pipe temperature becomes close to the target discharge pipe temperature. (Indirect SH (superheating) control using the discharge pipe temperature)



The electronic expansion valve opening and the target discharge pipe temperature are adjusted every **A** seconds. The opening degree of the electronic expansion valve is adjusted by the following.

- Target discharge pipe temperature
- Actual discharge pipe temperature
- Previous discharge pipe temperature

	09/12/15 class	18/24 class
A (seconds)	10~30★	20

 \star The time depends on the opening of the electronic expansion valve.

5.13 Malfunctions

5.13.1 Sensor Malfunction Detection

Sensor malfunction can be detected in the following thermistor:

- 1. Outdoor heat exchanger thermistor
- 2. Discharge pipe thermistor
- 3. Radiation fin thermistor
- 4. Outdoor temperature thermistor

5.13.2 Detection of Overcurrent and Overload

Outline

An excessive output current is detected and the OL temperature is observed to protect the compressor.

Details

- If the OL (compressor head) temperature exceeds 120 ~ 130°C (248 ~ 266°F) (depending on the model), the system shuts down the compressor.
- If the inverter current exceeds 12.0 ~ 20.0 A (depending on the model), the system shuts down the compressor.

The upper limit of the current decreases when the outdoor temperature exceeds a certain level.

Part 5 Remote Controller

1.	Applicable Remote Controller	92
2.	ARC466A21	93
3.	ARC466A37	95
4.	ARC480A8	97
5.	BRC082A43	98
6.	BRC944B2	100
7.	BRC1E73	101

1. Applicable Remote Controller

Туре	Model Name	Wireless R/C	Reference Page	Wired R/C	Reference Page
Wall	FTX09WMVJU9		97		100
Mounted	FTX12WMVJU9	ARC480A8			
	FTX15WMVJU9			BRC944B2 (option)	
	FTX18WVJU9	ARC466A37	95	(option)	
	FTX24WVJU9	ARC400A37			
Floor	FVXS09WVJU9				
Standing	FVXS12WVJU9	ARC466A21	93	—	—
	FVXS15WVJU9				
Duct	FDMQ12WVJU9				
Concealed	FDMQ18WVJU9	BRC082A43	98	BRC1E73	101
	FDMQ24WVJU9				



Refer to the operation manual of applicable model for details. You can download operation manuals from Daikin Business Portal:

Daikin Business Portal \rightarrow Document Search \rightarrow Item Category \rightarrow Installation/Operation Manual (URL: <u>https://global1d.daikin.com/business_portal/login/</u>)

2. ARC466A21





Refer to the following pages for details.

★1 POWERFUL operation P.55

Part 5 Remote Controller

Open the Front Cover





e Refer to the following pages for details.

★2 ECONO operation	P.53
★3 Auto-swing	P.44
★4 WEEKLY TIMER operation	P.57
★5 Clock setting	P.56

3. ARC466A37



R5000260



Refer to the following pages for details.

★1 POWERFUL operation P.55



R5000261

Reference Refer to the following pages for details.

★2 COMFORT AIRFLOW operation	P.47	★5 Auto-swing	P.44
★3 INTELLIGENT EYE operation	P.54	★6 WEEKLY TIMER operation	P.57
★4 ECONO operation	P.53	★7 Clock setting	P.56

4. ARC480A8



< ARC480A8 >

R5000259

Reference Refer to the following pages for details.

\star 1 Automatic cooling/heating changeover	P.50	★4 ECONO operation
★2 COMFORT AIRFLOW operation	P.47	★5 Auto-swing
\star 3 POWERFUL operation	P.55	

P.53 P.44

5. BRC082A43





1	DISPLAY "▲ " " I " (SIGNAL TRANSMISSION)	11	TIMER MODE START/STOP BUTTON
'	This lights up when a signal is being transmitted.		Use this button for TIMER MODE setting.
	DISPLAY " 🗞 " " 💽 " " 🔁 " " 🌞 " " 🌞 "	12	TIMER RESERVE/CANCEL BUTTON
2	(OPERATION MODE)	12	Use this button to end timer setting procedure.
	This display shows the current OPERATION MODE.	13	OPERATION MODE SELECTOR BUTTON
		15	Press this button to select OPERATION MODE.
3	DISPLAY " 🚰 🌆 " (SET TEMPERATURE)		FILTER SIGN RESET BUTTON
	This display shows the set temperature.	14	Refer to the section of MAINTENANCE in the operation
	DISPLAY " ம		manual attached to the indoor unit.
4	This display shows PROGRAMMED TIME of the		INSPECTION/TEST OPERATION BUTTON
	system start or stop.	15	This button is pressed for inspection or test operation. Do not use for normal operation.
	DISPLAY " 않 " " 않 " " 않 " (FAN SPEED)		EMERGENCY OPERATION SWITCH
5		16	This switch is readily used if the remote controller does
	This display shows the set fan speed.		not work.
	DISPLAY "祾TEST " (INSPECTION/ TEST OPERATION)		RECEIVER
6	When the INSPECTION/TEST OPERATION BUTTON	17	This receives the signals from the remote controller.
	is pressed, the display shows the system mode is in.		OPERATING INDICATOR LAMP (Red)
	ON/OFF BUTTON	18	This lamp stays lit while the air conditioner runs.
7	Press the button and the system will start. Press the		It flashes when the unit is in trouble.
·	button again and the system will stop.	10	TIMER INDICATOR LAMP (Green)
	FAN SPEED CONTROL BUTTON	19	This lamp stays lit while the timer is set.
8	Press this button to select the fan speed (HIGH,	20	AIR FILTER CLEANING TIME INDICATOR LAMP (Red)
	MEDIUM or LOW) of your choice.	20	Lights up when it is time to clean the air filter.
	TEMPERATURE SETTING BUTTON		DEFROST LAMP (Orange)
9	Use this button for SETTING TEMPERATURE.	21	Lights up when the defrosting operation has started.
9	(Operates with the front cover of the remote controller		(For cooling only type this lamp does not turn on.)
	closed.)		
	PROGRAMMING TIMER BUTTON		
10	Use this button for programming "START and/or STOP" time. (Operates with the front cover of the remote		
	controller opened.)		

6. BRC944B2



R5000214

Caution

This remote controller cannot be used together with a standard wireless remote controller. Otherwise, what appears on this remote controller's display may fail to correspond to actual operating conditions.

7. BRC1E73



1. Operation mode selector button

• Press this button to select the operation mode of your preference.

* Available modes vary with the indoor unit model.

2. Fan speed control button

• Press this button to select the fan speed of your preference.

* Available fan speeds vary with the indoor unit model.

3. Menu/OK button

- Used to enter the main menu.
- Used to enter the selected item.

4. Up button ▲

- Used to raise the setpoint.
- The item above the current selection will be highlighted.

(The highlighted items will be scrolled continuously when the button is continuously pressed.)

• Used to change the selected item.

5. Down button ▼

- Used to lower the setpoint.
- The item below the current selection will be highlighted.
 (The highlighted items will be scrolled continuously when the button is continuously pressed.)
- Used to change the selected item.

6. Right button ►

- Used to highlight the next items on the right-hand side.
- Each screen is scrolled in the right-hand direction.

7. Left button ◀

- Used to highlight the next items on the left-hand side.
- Each screen is scrolled in the left-hand direction.

8. On/Off button

- Press this button and system will start.
- Press this button again to stop the system.

9. Operation lamp

- This lamp illuminates solid green during normal operation.
- This lamp flashes if an error occurs.

10. Cancel button

• Used to return to the previous screen.

11. LCD (with backlight)

- The backlight will be illuminated for approximately 30 seconds by pressing any button.
- If two remote controllers are used to control a single indoor unit, only the controller accessed first will have backlight functionality.

Liquid Crystal Display

- Three types of display mode (Standard, Detailed and Simple) are available.
- Standard display is set by default.
- Detailed and Simple displays can be selected in the main menu.



Detailed display

The airflow direction, clock, and selectable item appear on Detailed display screen in addition to the items appearing on Standard display.






Note for all display modes

• Depending on the field settings, while the indoor unit is stopped, OFF may be displayed instead of the operation mode and/or the setpoint may not be displayed.

1. Operation mode

- Used to display the current operation mode: Cool, Heat, Vent, Fan, Dry or Auto.
- In Auto mode, the actual operation mode (Cool or Heat) will be also displayed.
- Operation mode cannot be changed when OFF is displayed. Operation mode can be changed after starting operation.

2. Fan Speed

- Used to display the fan speed that is set for the indoor unit.
- The fan speed will not be displayed if the connected model does not have fan speed control functionality.

3. Setpoint

- Used to display the setpoint for the indoor unit.
- Use the Celsius/Fahrenheit item in the main menu to select the temperature unit (Celsius or Fahrenheit).

4. Stand by for Defrost/Hot start "[STANDBY]"

- If ventilation icon is displayed in this field:
- Indicates that an energy recovery ventilator (ERV) is connected.
 For details, refer to the Operation Manual of the ERV.

5. Message

The following messages may be displayed.

"This function is not available"

- Displayed for a few seconds when an Operation button is pressed and the indoor unit does not provide the corresponding function.
- In a remote control group, the message will not appear if at least one of the indoor units provides the corresponding function.

"Error: Push Menu button"

- "Warning: Push Menu button"
- Displayed if an error or warning is detected.
- "Time to clean filter"
- "Time to clean element"
- "Time to clean filter & element"
- Displayed as a reminder when it is time to clean the filter and/or element.

6. Ventilation

- Displayed when an energy recovery ventilator is connected.
- Ventilation Mode icon." ATTO ERV BYPASS " These icons indicate the current ventilation mode (ERV only) (AUTO, ERV, BYPASS).
- Air Purify ICON " ^{AIR}_{PURIFY}" This icon indicates that the air purifying unit (Optional) is in operation.

7. - Key Lock

• Displayed when the key lock is set.

8. 🕘 Scheduled

• Displayed if the Schedule or Off timer is enabled.

9. Under Centralized control "CENTRAL "

• Displayed if the system is under the management of a multi-zone controller (Optional) and the operation of the system through the remote controller is limited.

10. Changeover controlled by the master indoor unit "CONTROLLO" "(VRV only)

• Displayed when another indoor unit on the system has the authority to change the operation mode between cool and heat.

11. Setback " SETBACK "

• The setback icon flashes when the unit is turned on by the setback control.

12. Airflow Direction "..."

- Displayed when the airflow direction and swing are set.
- If the connected indoor unit model does not include oscillating louvers this item will not be displayed.

13. Current Day/Time (12/24 hour time display)

- Displayed if the clock is set.
- If the clock is not set, "--:--" will be displayed.
- 12 hour time format is displayed by default.
- Select 12/24 hour time display option in the main menu under "Clock & Calendar".

14. Selectable Display Item

- Room temperature is selected by default.
- For other choices see the operation manual.

15. XUnable to schedule

- Displayed when the clock needs to be set.
- The schedule function will not work unless the clock is set.

Part 6 Service Diagnosis

1.	General Problem Symptoms and Check Items	109
2.	Troubleshooting with LED	110
	2.1 Indoor Unit	
	2.2 Outdoor Unit	111
3.	Service Diagnosis	112
	3.1 ARC480 Series	
	3.2 ARC466 Series	115
	3.3 BRC1E73	118
	3.4 BRC082A43	120
4.	Error Codes and Description	124
5.	Troubleshooting for FTX, FVXS Series	
	5.1 Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality	
	5.2 Freeze-up Protection Control/Heating Peak-cut Control	
	5.3 Indoor Fan Motor (DC Motor) or Related Abnormality	
	5.4 Thermistor or Related Abnormality	133
	5.5 Low-voltage Detection or Over-voltage Detection	134
	5.6 Signal Transmission Error (Between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit).	136
	5.7 Unspecified Voltage (Between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit)	138
6.	Troubleshooting for FDMQ Series	139
	6.1 Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality	
	6.2 Drain Level Control System Abnormality	140
	6.3 Indoor Fan Motor (DC Motor) or Related Abnormality	141
	6.4 Indoor Fan PCB Abnormality	
	6.5 Humidifier or Related Abnormality	
	6.6 Thermistor or Related Abnormality	
	6.7 Remote Controller Thermistor Abnormality	
	6.8 Low-voltage Detection or Over-voltage Detection	
	6.9 Signal Transmission Error (Between Indoor and Outdoor Unit)	149
	6.10 Signal Transmission Error (Between Indoor Unit and	454
	Remote Controller)	
	6.11 Signal Transmission Error (Between MAIN/SUB Remote Controller	
_	6.12 Mismatching of Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit	
7.	Troubleshooting for Outdoor Unit	
	7.1 Outdoor Unit PCB Abnormality	
	7.2 Actuation of High Pressure Switch	155
	7.3 OL Activation (Compressor Overload) or HPS Activation	157
	(High Pressure Switch)7.4 OL Activation (Compressor Overload)	
	7.5 Compressor Lock	103

	7.6	DC Fan Lock	164
	7.7	Input Overcurrent Detection	165
	7.8	Four Way Valve Abnormality	167
	7.9	Discharge Pipe Temperature Control	169
	7.10	High Pressure Control in Cooling	170
	7.11	System Shutdown due to Temperature Abnormality in	
		the Compressor	172
	7.12	Compressor Sensor System Abnormality	173
	7.13	Position Sensor Abnormality	174
	7.14	Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Outdoor Unit)	177
	7.15	Electrical Box Temperature Rise	179
	7.16	Radiation Fin Temperature Rise	181
		Output Overcurrent Detection	
	7.18	Signal Transmission Error on Outdoor Unit PCB	185
8.	Cheo		186
	8.1	Thermistor Resistance Check	186
	8.2	Indoor Fan Motor Connector Check	187
	8.3	Power Supply Waveform Check	189
	8.4	Electronic Expansion Valve Check	189
	8.5	Four Way Valve Performance Check	190
	8.6	Inverter Unit Refrigerant System Check	192
	8.7	Inverter Analyzer Check	193
	8.8	Outdoor Fan Motor Check	
	8.9	Installation Condition Check	197
	8.10	Discharge Pressure Check	197
	8.11	Outdoor Fan System Check	198
	8.12	Main Circuit Short Check	198
	8 13	Power Module Check	201

1. General Problem Symptoms and Check Items

Symptom	Check Item	Measures	Reference Page
The unit does not	Check the power supply.	Check if the rated voltage is supplied.	—
operate.	Check the type of the indoor unit.	Check if the indoor unit type is compatible with the outdoor unit.	—
	Check the outdoor temperature.	Heating/cooling operations are not available when the outdoor temperature is out of the operation limit. Check the reference page for the operation limit.	249
	Diagnose with remote controller indication.	_	124
	Check the remote controller addresses.	Check if address settings for the remote controller and indoor unit are correct.	214
Operation sometimes stops.	Check the power supply.	A power failure of 2 to 10 cycles stops air conditioner operation. (Operation lamp OFF)	—
	Check the outdoor temperature.	Heating/cooling operations are not available when the outdoor temperature is out of the operation limit. Check the reference page for the operation limit.	249
	Diagnose with remote controller indication.	_	124
The unit operates but does not cool, or does not heat.	Check for wiring and piping errors in the connection between the indoor unit and outdoor unit.	_	—
	Check for thermistor detection errors.	Check if the thermistor is mounted securely.	—
	Check for faulty operation of the electronic expansion valve.	Set the unit to cooling operation, and check the temperature of the liquid pipe to see if the electronic expansion valve works.	_
	Diagnose with remote controller indication.	_	124
	Diagnose by service port pressure and operating current.	Check for refrigerant shortage.	_
Large operating noise and vibrations	Check the resistance between the terminals of the power module.	_	201
	Check the power module.	-	—
	Check the installation condition.	Check if the required spaces for installation (specified in the installation manual) are provided.	—

2. Troubleshooting with LED2.1 Indoor Unit

Operation Lamp

FTX, FVXS

Check the interval time between blinks of the OPERATION lamp.

Blink every 0.5 seconds

This is a notification of an abnormality. Conduct the diagnostic procedure described in the following pages.

• FTX Series





R6000666

FVXS Series



■ FDMQ series with BRC1E73

R4003515

If an error occurs, either one of the following messages will flash in the screen.

- Error: Push Menu button
- * The Operation lamp will blink.

* For Simple display, the message is not displayed, and only the Operation lamp blinks.

Warning: Push Menu button

- * The Operation lamp will not blink.
- * For Simple display, the message is not displayed, and the Operation lamp does not blink, either.
- Press Menu/OK button.



★The error or warning message also blinks on the basic screen.

R4003516

■ FDMQ series with BRC082A43

For wireless remote controller, a receiver is installed. When the error occurs, the operation lamp on the receiver blinks.



R4003517

2.2 Outdoor Unit

The outdoor unit has one green LED (LED A) on the PCB. When the microcomputer works in order, the LED A blinks. However, the LED A turns OFF while the standby electricity saving function is activated and the power supply is OFF.

Refer to page 33, 35, 37, 38 for the location of LED A.

3. Service Diagnosis

3.1 ARC480 Series

3.1.1 Method 1

- 1. When **TIMER CANCEL** button is held down for 5 seconds, **00** is displayed on the temperature display screen.
- 2. Press TIMER CANCEL button repeatedly until a long beep sounds.



R6000690

Note(s)

- 1. A short beep or two consecutive beeps indicate non-corresponding codes.
 - 2. To return to the normal mode, hold **TIMER CANCEL** button down for 5 seconds. When the remote controller is left untouched for 60 seconds, it also returns to the normal mode.
 - 3. Not all the error codes are displayed. When you cannot find the error code, try method 2. Refer to page 113.

No.	Code	No.	Code	No.	Code	No.	Code
1	00	12	H0	23	J3	34	H7
2	A5	13	A6	24	J6	35	U2
3	E7	14	U0	25	J8	36	EA
4	F3	15	C7	26	E5	37	AH
5	F6	16	A3	27	A1	38	FA
6	L3	17	H8	28	E1	39	E8
7	L4	18	H9	29	UA	40	СН
8	L5	19	C9	30	U3	41	J9
9	U4	20	CC	31	UF	42	E3
10	E6	21	C4	32	UH	43	H3
11	H6	22	C5	33	P4		

■ The code indication changes in the sequence shown below. **ARC480A8**

3.1.2 Method 2

1. Press the center of **TEMP** button and **OFF** button at the same time.



R6000668

R6000695

R6000669

SC is displayed on the LCD.



- 2. Select SC (service check) with TEMP \checkmark or TEMP \checkmark button.
- 3. Press FAN button to enter the service check mode.



00 is displayed and the left-side number blinks.

R6000696

R6000670

4. Press **TEMP** ∧ or **TEMP** ∨ button and change the number until you hear the two consecutive beeps or the long beep.



- 5. Diagnose by the sound.
 - Beep: The left-side number does not correspond with the error code.
 - Two consecutive beeps: The left-side number corresponds with the error code but the right-side number does not.

Part 6 Service Diagnosis

- Long beep: Both the left-side and right-side numbers correspond with the error code. The numbers indicated when you hear the long beep are the error code. Refer to page 124.
- 6. Press FAN button.



The right-side number blinks.

R6000669

R6000697

R6000670



7. Press **TEMP** \land or **TEMP** \checkmark button and change the number until you hear the long beep.



8. Diagnose by the sound.

• Beep: The left-side number does not correspond with the error code.

- Two consecutive beeps: The left-side number corresponds with the error code but the right-side number does not.
- Long beep: Both the left-side and right-side numbers correspond with the error code.

9. Determine the error code.

The numbers indicated when you hear the long beep are the error code. Refer to page 124.

10. Press **FAN** button for 5 seconds to exit from the service check mode.

When the remote controller is left untouched for 60 seconds, it returns to the normal mode also.



R6000669

3.2 ARC466 Series

3.2.1 Method 1

- 1. When **Timer Cancel** button is held down for 5 seconds, **00** is displayed on the temperature display screen.
- 2. Press Timer Cancel button repeatedly until a long beep sounds.



< ARC466 Series >

(R24045)



1. A short beep or two consecutive beeps indicate non-corresponding codes.

- 2. To return to the normal mode, hold **Timer Cancel** button down for 5 seconds. When the remote controller is left untouched for 60 seconds, it also returns to the normal mode.
- Not all the error codes are displayed. When you cannot find the error code, try method 2. Refer to page 116.

■ The code indication changes in the sequence shown below. **ARC466A21, A37**

No.	Code	No.	Code	No.	Code	No.	Code
1	00	11	H6	21	C5	31	U2
2	A5	12	H0	22	J3	32	EA
3	E7	13	A6	23	J6	33	AH
4	F3	14	U0	24	E5	34	FA
5	F6	15	C7	25	A1	35	H1
6	L3	16	A3	26	E1	36	P9
7	L4	17	H8	27	UA	37	E3
8	L5	18	H9	28	UH	38	H3
9	U4	19	C9	29	P4		
10	E6	20	C4	30	H7		

3.2.2 Method 2

1. Press the center of Temp button and Mode button at the same time.



SC is displayed on the LCD.



- 2. Select **SC** (service check) with **Temp** \blacktriangle or **Temp** \blacktriangledown button.
- 3. Press **Mode** button to enter the service check mode.



The left-side number blinks.



R6000373

R6000375

4. Press **Temp** ▲ or **Temp** ▼ button and change the number until you hear the two consecutive beeps or the long beep.



- 5. Diagnose by the sound.
 - Beep: The left-side number does not correspond with the error code.
 - Two consecutive beeps: The left-side number corresponds with the error code but the right-side number does not.

- Long beep: Both the left-side and right-side numbers correspond with the error code. The numbers indicated when you hear the long beep are the error code. Refer to page 124.
- 6. Press Mode button.



The right-side number blinks.



7. Press **Temp** \blacktriangle or **Temp** \blacktriangledown button and change the number until you hear the long beep.



- 8. Diagnose by the sound.
 - Beep: The left-side number does not correspond with the error code.
 - Two consecutive beeps: The left-side number corresponds with the error code but the right-side number does not.
 - Long beep: Both the left-side and right-side numbers correspond with the error code.

9. Determine the error code.

The numbers indicated when you hear the long beep are the error code. Refer to page 124.

10. Press **Mode** button for 5 seconds to exit from the service check mode.

When the remote controller is left untouched for 60 seconds, it returns to the normal mode also.



3.3 BRC1E73

Relations Between Modes On power-up, the message "**Checking the connection. Please standby**." will be displayed on the remote controller screen temporarily and then the basic screen will be displayed. To access a mode from the basic screen, refer to the figure below.

When any of the operation buttons is pressed, the backlight will come on and remain lit for about 30 seconds. Be sure to press a button while the backlight is on.



 Service
 The following message is displayed on the screen when an error (or a warning) occurs during operation.

 Diagnosis
 operation.

Check the error code and take the corrective action specified for the particular model.





3.4 BRC082A43

Relations Between Modes The following modes can be selected by using **INSPECTION/TEST OPERATION** button on the remote controller.



Service Diagnosis

To find the error code, proceed as follows:



Step	Action		
2	Press UP or DOWN button and change the	UNIT No. until the indoor unit starts to bee	
		—— UP button DOWN button	
		(R15408)	
	If you hear	Then	
	3 short beeps	Follow all steps below.	
	1 short beep	Follow steps 3 and 4. Continue the operation in step 4 until you hear a long beep. This long beep indicates that the error code is confirmed.	
	1 long beep	There is no abnormality.	
3	Press OPERATION MODE SELECTOR bu error code blinks.	utton. The left 2 (upper digit) indication of th	
		OPERATION MODE SELECTOR button	

Step	Action
4	Press UP or DOWN button to change the error code upper digit until the indoor unit beeps
	DOWN
	If you hearThen2 short beepsThe upper digit matches.
	1 short beep No digits match.
	1 long beep Both upper and lower digits match.
5	Press OPERATION MODE SELECTOR button. The right <i>C</i> (lower digit) indication of the error code blinks.
	(R24052)

	Action
6	Press UP or DOWN button and change the error code lower digit until the indoor un generates long beep.
	DOWN
	UP (R15413)
	If you hear Then
	2 short beepsNo digits match.1 long beepBoth upper and lower digits match.
	1 long beep Both upper and lower digits match.
7	Press OPERATION MODE SELECTOR button to return to the normal mode. If you do press any button for 1 minute, the remote controller automatically returns to the norm mode.
	* OPERATION * MODE MODE SELECTOR button

4. Error Codes and Description

	Error	Error		Reference Page			
	Codes	Description	FTX	FVXS	FDMQ		
System	00	Normal	—	—	—		
	U0*	Refrigerant shortage	_	_			
	U2	Low-voltage detection or over-voltage detection	134	134	147		
	U4	Signal transmission error (between indoor unit and outdoor unit)	136	136	149		
	U5	Signal transmission error (between indoor unit and remote controller)	_	—	151		
	U8	Signal transmission error (between MAIN/SUB remote controller)	_	—	152		
	UA	Unspecified voltage (between indoor unit)	138	138	153		
Indoor	A1	Indoor unit PCB abnormality	125	125	139		
Unit	A3	Drain level control system abnormality	_	—	140		
	A5	Freeze-up protection control/heating peak-cut control	127	127	—		
	A6	Indoor fan motor (DC motor) or related abnormality	129	129	141		
	A8	Indoor fan PCB abnormality	_	_	143		
	AF	Humidifier or related abnormality	—	—	144		
	C4	Indoor heat exchanger thermistor or related	133	133	145		
	C5	abnormality	_		145		
	C9	Room temperature thermistor or related abnormality	133	133	145		
	CJ	Remote controller thermistor abnormality	_	_	146		
Outdoor	E1	Outdoor unit PCB abnormality	154				
Unit	E3★	Actuation of high pressure switch	155				
	E5★	OL activation (compressor overload) or HPS activation (high pressure switch)	157				
		OL activation (compressor overload)		160			
	E6★	Compressor lock		163			
	E7★	DC fan lock		164			
	E8	Input overcurrent detection		165			
	EA★	Four way valve abnormality		167			
	F3★	Discharge pipe temperature control		169			
	F6	High pressure control in cooling		170			
	F8	System shutdown due to temperature abnormality in the compressor		172			
	H0★	Compressor system sensor abnormality		173			
	H6★	Position sensor abnormality		174			
	Н9	Outdoor temperature thermistor or related abnormality		177			
	J3★	Discharge pipe thermistor or related abnormality		177			
	J6	Outdoor heat exchanger thermistor or related abnormality		177			
	L3	Electrical box temperature rise		179			
	L4	Radiation fin temperature rise		181			
	L5★	Output overcurrent detection		183			
	P4	Radiation fin thermistor or related abnormality		177			
	U7	Signal transmission error on outdoor unit PCB		185			

 \star : Displayed only when system down occurs for method 1.

5. Troubleshooting for FTX, FVXS Series5.1 Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality

Error Code	A1	
Method of Error Detection	The system checks if the circuit works properly within the microcomputer of the indoor unit.	,
Error Decision Conditions	The system cannot set the internal settings.	
Supposed Causes	 Wrong models interconnected Defective indoor unit PCB Disconnection of connector Reduction of power supply voltage 	
Troubleshooting		
	Caution Be sure to turn off the power switch before connecting or disconnecting connectors, or parts may be damaged.	
	Combination of the NO indoor and outdoor unit Match the compatible matched? Match the compatible models.	
	↓ YES Check the connection of connectors. ★ * To secure the connection, disconnect the connectors once and then reconnect.	
	OK? YES Check the power supply voltage.	
	NO Voltage as rated? YES Correct the power supply.	
	Correct the connection.	
	Error repeats? YES Replace the indoor unit PCB (control PCB).	
	YES Check the power supply	
	Error repeats? Check the power supply voltage.	
	NO Voltage as rated? VES NO Correct the power supply.	
	Start operation.	
	Error repeats? Replace the indoor unit PCB (control PCB). NO Completed.	
	► Completed.	23407)



★Connectors

FTX09/12/18/24 FVXS	Terminal ~ Control PCB (H1, H2, H3)
FTX15	Terminal ~ Filter PCB (S100) Filter PCB (S800) ~ Control PCB (S900)

5.2 Freeze-up Protection Control/Heating Peak-cut Control

Error Code	A5				
Method of Error Detection	 Freeze-up protection control During cooling operation, the freeze-up protection control (operation halt) is activated according to the temperature detected by the indoor heat exchanger thermistor. Heating peak-cut control During heating operation, the temperature detected by the indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for the heating peak-cut control (operation halt, outdoor fan stop, etc.) 				
Error Decision Conditions					
Supposed Causes	 Short-circuited air Clogged air filter of the indoor unit Dust accumulation on the indoor heat exchanger Defective indoor heat exchanger thermistor Defective indoor unit PCB 				
Troubleshooting	Image: Caution Be sure to turn off the power switch bef connectors, or parts may be damaged. Check the air passage. VES Is there any short circuit? VES Is there any short circuit? VES Dirty? NO Check the dust accumulation on the indoor heat exchanger MO Check the indoor heat exchanger As described in the thermistor characteristic chart? NO	Ore connecting or disconnecting Provide sufficient air passage. Clean the air filter. Clean the indoor heat exchanger. Replace the indoor heat exchanger thermistor.			
	YES	 Replace the indoor unit PCB (control PCB). (R21064) 			



ence Check No.01 Refer to P.186

5.3 Indoor Fan Motor (DC Motor) or Related Abnormality

Error Code	A6		
Method of Error Detection	The rotation speed detected by the Hall IC during indoor fan motor operation determines abnormal fan motor operation.		
Error Decision Conditions	The detected rotation speed does not reach the demanded rotation speed of the target tap, and is less than 50% of the maximum fan motor rotation speed.		
Supposed Causes	 Remarkable decrease in power supply voltage Layer short inside the fan motor winding Breaking of wire inside the fan motor Breaking of the fan motor lead wires Defective capacitor of the fan motor Defective indoor unit PCB 		
Troubleshooting	FTX09/12/15		

Rotate the fan by hand.

(A)

Go to the next page

(R23939)



Reference Check No.03 Refer to P.187





Check No.02 Refer to P.187

5.4 Thermistor or Related Abnormality

Error Code	C4, C9	
Method of Error Detection	The temperatures detected by the thermistors determine thermis	tor errors.
Error Decision Conditions	The voltage between the both ends of the thermistor is either 4.90 the power on.	6 V or more, or 0.04 V or less with
Supposed Causes	 Disconnection of connector Defective thermistor(s) Defective indoor unit PCB 	
Troubleshooting	Image: Caution Be sure to turn off the power switch before connectine connectors, or parts may be damaged. Check the connection of connectors. NO Normal? NO Check No. 01 Check the thermistor resistance value. Normal? NO	ng or disconnecting Correct the connection.
	YES	 Thermistor(s). Replace the indoor unit PCB (control PCB). (R21870)
_	C4 : Indoor heat exchanger thermistor C9 : Room temperature thermistor	



Check No.01 Refer to P.186

5.5 Low-voltage Detection or Over-voltage Detection

Error Code	U2	
Method of Error Detection	Low-voltage detection: An abnormal voltage drop is detected by the DC voltage detection circuit.	
	Over-voltage detection: An abnormal voltage rise is detected by the over-voltage detection circuit.	
Error Decision Conditions	 Low-voltage detection: The voltage detected by the DC voltage detection circuit is below 150 ~ 200 V (depending on the model). The compressor stops if the error occurs, and restarts automatically after 3-minute standby. 	
	 Over-voltage detection: An over-voltage signal is fed from the over-voltage detection circuit to the microcomputer (over 458 ~ 500 V, depending on the model). The compressor stops if the error occurs, and restarts automatically after 3-minute standby. 	
Supposed Causes	 Power supply voltage out of specification Defective DC voltage detection circuit Defective over-voltage detection circuit Defective PAM control part Disconnection of compressor harness Short circuit inside the fan motor winding Noise Momentary drop of voltage Momentary power failure Defective outdoor unit PCB 	

Troubleshooting



5.6 Signal Transmission Error (Between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit)

Error Code	U4	
Method of Error Detection	The signal transmission data received from the outdoor unit is checked whether it is normal.	
Error Decision Conditions	The data sent from the outdoor unit cannot be received normally, or the content of the data is abnormal.	
Supposed Causes	 Power supply voltage not as specified Reduction of power supply voltage Wiring error Breaking of the connection wires between the indoor and outdoor units (wire No. 3) Defective outdoor unit PCB Short circuit inside the fan motor winding Defective indoor unit PCB Disturbed power supply waveform 	

Troubleshooting



Reference Check No.11 Refer to P.189

5.7 Unspecified Voltage (Between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit)

Error Code	UA		
Method of Error Detection	The supply power is detected for its requirements (pair type is different from multi type) by the indoor/outdoor transmission signal.		
Error Decision Conditions	The pair type and multi type are interconnected.		
Supposed Causes	 Wrong models interconnected Wrong wiring of connecting wires Wrong indoor unit PCB or outdoor unit PCB mounted Defective indoor unit PCB Defective outdoor unit PCB 		
Troubleshooting	Image: No of the connecting wires connected properly? No of the connection of the connecting wires connected properly? YES Check the code numbers (2P012345, for example) of the indoor and outdoor unit PCB with the Parts List. If not matched, change for the connection of the indoor and outdoor unit PCB with the Parts List.		

(R20435)

6. Troubleshooting for FDMQ Series6.1 Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality

Error Code	A1
Method of Error Detection	The system checks the data from EEPROM.
Error Decision Conditions	When the data from the EEPROM is not received correctly
	EEPROM (Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory): A memory chip that holds its content without power. It can be erased, either within the computer or externally and usually requires more voltage for erasure than the common +5 volts used in logic circuits. It functions like non-volatile RAM, but writing to EEPROM is slower than writing to RAM.
Supposed Causes	 Defective indoor unit PCB External factor (noise etc.)
Troubleshooting	Caution Be sure to turn off the power switch before connecting or disconnecting connectors, or parts may be damaged. Turn off the power. Then, turn on the power to restart the system.
	Normal? NO Replace the indoor unit PCB (control PCB).
	YES External factor other than malfunction (for example, noise etc.)
	(B22247)
6.2 Drain Level Control System Abnormality

Error Code	A3	
Method of Error Detection	The float switch detects error.	
Error Decision Conditions	When the water level reaches its upper limit and when the float switch tu	Irns OFF
Supposed Causes	 Defective drain pump Improper drain piping work Clogged drain piping Defective float switch Defective indoor unit PCB Defective short circuit connector X15A, X25A on indoor unit PCB 	
Troubleshooting		
	Be sure to turn off the power switch before connecting or disconnectors, or parts may be damaged.	 Connect the drain pump. Replace the indoor unit PCB (control PCB). Replace the drain pump. There is a drain system abnormality. Connect the float switch.
	Does A3 appear on the remote controller display?	Replace the float switch.
	YES	 Replace the indoor unit PCB (control PCB).
		(R25079)

6.3 Indoor Fan Motor (DC Motor) or Related Abnormality

Error Code	A6	
Method of Error Detection	 Detection from the current flow on the fan PCB Detection from the rotation speed of the fan motor in operation 	
Error Decision Conditions	The rotation speed is less than a certain level for 6 seconds.	
Supposed Causes	 Clogged foreign matter Disconnection of fan motor connectors Disconnection of the connector between the indoor unit PCB and th Defective fan PCB Defective fan motor No fuse continuity 	e fan PCB
Trouble Shooting	Caution Be sure to turn off the power switch before connecting or connectors, or parts may be damaged. Turn OFF the power supply and wait for 10 minutes. There is a foreign yES There is a foreign matter around the fan. YES NO The fan motor connector (*1) is connected to the fan PCB.	disconnecting Remove the foreign matter. Connect the connector correctly.
	YES The connector between the indoor unit control PCB and the fan PCB is connected. YES There is a continuity in the fuse (*2) on the fan PCB or fan	 Connect the connector correctly. Replace the fuse.
	YES A Go to the next page	R6000547



R6000548

i Note

Connector and indoor unit PCB

Model	*1 Fan motor connector	*2 Fuse
FDMQ Series	X8A	F2U



e Check No.02 Refer to P.187

6.4 Indoor Fan PCB Abnormality

Method of Error Mic	crocomputer checks the voltage state of the fan PCB.	
Error Decision Ove	ervoltage or voltage drop is detected on the fan PCB.	
	Defective fan PCB External factor such as noise	
Troubleshooting	connected correctly? VES Is the connector X3A on the fan PCB connected correctly? VES Is the harness connecting X3A and X70A broken? NO Is there any external factor such as noise? NO Turn OFF the power supply and then turn it ON again. Start operation with the remote controller. VES NO Error is displayed again. VES	

6.5 Humidifier or Related Abnormality

Error Code	AF	
Method of Error Detection	Water leakage from humidifier(s) is detected based on the the system is not operating.	e float switch ON/OFF changeover while
Error Decision Conditions	The float switch changes from ON to OFF while the syste	m is OFF
Supposed Causes	 Defective float switch Error in water drain system of humidifier(s) Clogged electric expansion value in humidifier(s) Defective indoor unit PCB 	
Troubleshooting	Caution Be sure to turn off the power switch before connectors, or parts may be damaged. Humidifier(s) NO connected to the system? NO YES Is the water drain system of the humidifier normal? YES YES	connecting or disconnecting The float switch may be defective. Check if the drain-up height and the horizontal pipe length exceed the specifications. Clogged water drain system, clogged drain pump, or faulty float switch Replace the indoor unit PCB (control PCB). (R24055)

i Note

The system continues to operate with the thermostat OFF even while the error code is displayed.

6.6 **Thermistor or Related Abnormality**

C4, C5, C9
The temperatures detected by the thermistors determine thermistor errors.
The thermistor is disconnected or shorted while the unit is running.
 Disconnection of connector Defective thermistor(s) Breaking of wires Defective indoor unit PCB
If the cause of the problem is related to the thermistors, the thermistors should be checked prior to changing the indoor unit PCB. To check the thermistors, proceed as follows: 1. Disconnect the thermistor from the indoor unit PCB. 2. Read the temperature and the resistance value. 3. Check if the measured values correspond with the values in the table of thermistor resistance check. M Caution Be sure to turn off the power switch before connecting or disconnecting connectors, or parts may be damaged. Check the connection of connectors. Nomal? Nomal? Nomal? No Check No. 01 Check the thermistor resistance VES Check No. 01 Check the thermistor resistance VES Check the thermistor resistance Check the thermistor (S) . Check the thermistor (S) Check thermistor (S) Check the thermistor (S) Check thermistor (S) Check the thermistor (S) Check the thermistor (S) Check the thermistor (S) Check thermistor (S) Check the thermis

6.7 Remote Controller Thermistor Abnormality

Error Code	CJ	
Method of Error Detection	Even if remote controller thermistor is faulty, system is possible to operate by system therm Malfunction detection is carried out by the temperature detected by the remote controller thermistor.	istor.
Error Decision Conditions	The remote controller thermistor is disconnected or shorted while the unit is running.	
Supposed Causes	 Defective room temperature thermistor in the wired remote controller Defective wired remote controller PCB External factor such as noise 	
Troubleshooting		

1 Note

To delete the record of error codes, press **ON/OFF** button on the remote controller for 4 seconds or more while the error code is displayed in the inspection mode.

6.8 Low-voltage Detection or Over-voltage Detection

Error Code	U2		
Method of Error Detection	Low-voltage detection: An abnormal voltage drop is detected by the DC voltage detection circuit.		
	Over-voltage detection: An abnormal voltage rise is detected by the over-voltage detection circuit.		
Error Decision Conditions	 Low-voltage detection: The voltage detected by the DC voltage detection circuit is below 150 ~ 200 V (depending on the model). The compressor stops if the error occurs, and restarts automatically after 3-minute standby. 		
	 Over-voltage detection: An over-voltage signal is fed from the over-voltage detection circuit to the microcomputer (over 458 ~ 500 V, depending on the model). The compressor stops if the error occurs, and restarts automatically after 3-minute standby. 		
Supposed Causes	 Power supply voltage out of specification Defective DC voltage detection circuit Defective over-voltage detection circuit Defective PAM control part Disconnection of compressor harness Short circuit inside the fan motor winding Noise Momentary drop of voltage Momentary power failure Defective outdoor unit PCB 		

Troubleshooting



6.9 Signal Transmission Error (Between Indoor and Outdoor Unit)

Error Code	U4
Method of Error Detection	The signal transmission data from the outdoor unit is checked whether it is normal.
Error Decision Conditions	The data sent from the outdoor unit cannot be received normally, or the content of the data is abnormal.
Supposed Causes	 Power supply voltage out of specification Reduction of power supply voltage Wiring error Breaking of the connection wires between the indoor and outdoor units (wire No. 3) Defective outdoor unit PCB Short circuit inside the fan motor winding Defective indoor unit PCB Disturbed power supply waveform

Troubleshooting



Part 6 Service Diagnosis

6.10 Signal Transmission Error (Between Indoor Unit and Remote Controller)

Error Code	U5
Method of Error Detection	In case of controlling 1 indoor unit with 2 remote controllers, check the system using microcomputer if signal transmission between indoor unit and remote controller (main and sub) is normal.
Error Decision Conditions	Normal transmission does not continue for specified period.
Supposed Causes	 Connection of 2 main remote controllers (when using 2 remote controllers) Defective indoor unit PCB Defective remote controller Transmission error caused by noise
Troubleshooting	

Note For the way to change MAIN/SUB setting of remote controllers, refer to page 225.

6.11 Signal Transmission Error (Between MAIN/SUB Remote **Controllers**)



Note

For the way to change MAIN/SUB setting of remote controllers, refer to page 225.

6.12 Mismatching of Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit



7. Troubleshooting for Outdoor Unit7.1 Outdoor Unit PCB Abnormality

Error Code	E1	
Method of Error Detection	 The system checks if the microprocessor is working in order. The system checks if the zero-cross signal comes in properly. 	
Error Decision Conditions	 The microprocessor program runs out of control. The zero-cross signal is not detected. 	
Supposed Causes	 Defective outdoor unit PCB Noise Momentary drop of voltage Momentary power failure 	
Troubleshooting	Caution Be sure to turn off the power switch before connecting or disconnecting connectors, or parts may be damaged. Turn on the power again.	
	Grounded? NO Ground the system. YES Zero-cross signal abnormality. Replace the outdoor unit PCB (main PCB). (R24717)	

7.2 Actuation of High Pressure Switch

Applicable Models	RXL15/18/24WMVJU9
Error Code	E3
Method of Error Detection	Abnormality is detected when the contact of the high pressure switch opens.
Error Decision Conditions	 High pressure switch (S1PH) activating pressure: 4.15 MPa (602 psi) High pressure switch (S1PH) recovery pressure: 3.2 MPa (464 psi)
Supposed Causes	 Actuation of high pressure switch (S1PH) Closed stop valve Disconnection of connector S40 Disconnection of 2 terminals of high pressure switch (S1PH) Defective outdoor unit PCB Broken S1PH harness Defective birth pressure switch (C1DU)

Defective high pressure switch (S1PH)





(R22435)

7.3 OL Activation (Compressor Overload) or HPS Activation (High Pressure Switch)

Applicable RXL09/12WMVJU9 Models							
Error Code	E5						
Method of Error Detection	A compressor overload is detected through compressor OL. Abnormality is detected when the contact of the high pressure switch opens.						
Error Decision Conditions	 If the error repeats, the system is shut down. Reset condition: Continuous run for about 60 minutes without any other error 						
Supposed Causes	 Disconnection of discharge pipe thermistor Disconnection of indoor or outdoor heat exchanger thermistor Defective discharge pipe thermistor Defective indoor or outdoor heat exchanger thermistor Disconnection of connector S40 Disconnection of 2 terminals of OL (Q1M/Q1L) Disconnection of 2 terminals of HPS (S1PH) Defective OL (Q1M/Q1L) Defective HPS (S1PH) Broken OL and HPS harness Defective four way valve or coil Defective outdoor unit PCB Refrigerant shortage Water mixed in refrigerant Defective stop valve 						



R6000967

Part 6 Service Diagnosis

1 Note(s)	OL (Q1M/Q1L) activating temperature: 130°C (266°F) OL (Q1M/Q1L) recovery temperature: 95°C (203°F) High pressure switch (S1PH) activating pressure: 602 psi (4.15 MPa) High pressure switch (S1PH) recovery pressure: 464 psi (3.2 MPa)
B Reference	Check No.01 Refer to P.186
B Reference	Check No.12 Refer to P.189
B Reference	Check No.13 Refer to P.190
B Reference	Check No.14 Refer to P.192

7.4 OL Activation (Compressor Overload)

Applicable Models	RXL15/18/24WMVJU9					
Error Code	E5					
Method of Error Detection	A compressor overload is detected through compressor OL.					
Error Decision	If the error repeats, the system is shut down.					
Conditions	 Reset condition: Continuous run for about 60 minutes without any other error 					
Supposed	 Disconnection of discharge pipe thermistor 					
Causes	Defective discharge pipe thermistor					
	Disconnection of connector S40					
	Disconnection of 2 terminals of OL (Q1M)					
	■ Defective OL (Q1M)					
	■ Broken OL harness					
	Defective electronic expansion valve or coil					
	Defective four way valve or coil					
	Defective outdoor unit PCB					
	Refrigerant shortage					
	■ Water mixed in refrigerant					
	Defective stop valve					





Reference Check No.12 Refer to P.189



7.5 **Compressor Lock**



Check No.15 Refer to P.193

7.6 DC Fan Lock

rror Code	E7					
ethod of Error etection	An error is determined with the high-voltage fan motor rotation speed detected by the Hall IC.					
rror Decision onditions	 The fan does not start in 15 ~ 30 seconds even when the fan motor is running. If the error repeats, the system is shut down. Reset condition: Continuous run for about 11 minutes without any other error 					
upposed auses	 Disconnection of the fan motor Foreign matter stuck in the fan Defective fan motor Defective outdoor unit PCB 					
oubleshooting	Caution Be sure to turn off the power switch before connectors, or parts may be damaged.	ting or disconnecting				
	Fan motor YES connected?	Turn off the power and reconnect the connector.				
	Foreign matters in or around the fan?	➡ Remove the foreign matters.				
	↓ NO Turn on the power.					
	Rotate the fan.					
	Fan rotates smoothly?	Replace the outdoor fan motor.				
	Check No. 16 Check the rotation pulse input on the outdoor unit PCB (main PCB).					
	Pulse signal generated? NO Is the fuse (★) for the fan motor blown?	NO Replace the outdoor fan motor.				
	YES	 Replace the fuse. Replace the outdoor unit RCR (main RCR) 				
★ FU2 PCB (main PCB).						

7.7 Input Overcurrent Detection

Error Code	E8				
Method of Error Detection	An input overcurrent is detected by checking the input current value with the compressor running.				
Error Decision Conditions	The current exceeds about 12.0 ~ 20.0 A (depending on the model) for 2.5 seconds with the compressor running. The upper limit of the current decreases when the outdoor temperature exceeds a certain level.				
Supposed Causes	 Outdoor temperature is out of operation range. Defective compressor Defective power module Defective outdoor unit PCB Short circuit 				
Troubleshooting A n input overcurrent may result from wrong internal wiring. If the system is interrupted by an in overcurrent after the wires have been disconnected and reconnected for part replacement, che wiring again. Check No. 17 Check the installation condition.		terrupted by an input			
	Check No.15 Check with the inverter analyzer. * Inverter analyzer: RSUK0917C * MO YES YES Turn off the power, and reconnect the harnesses. Turn on the power again and start operation. Check No. 18 Check No. 18 Check the discharge pressure.	 Correct the power supply or replace the outdoor unit PCB (main PCB). (R21863) 			
Reference	Check No.15 Refer to P.193	(12.000)			



Check No.18 Refer to P.197

7.8 Four Way Valve Abnormality

Error Code

Method of Error Detection The room temperature thermistor and the indoor heat exchanger thermistor are checked if they function within their normal ranges in each operation mode.

Error Decision Conditions The following condition continues over C seconds after operating for 5 minutes.

Cooling/Dry

 $A - B < -5^{\circ}C (A - B < -9^{\circ}F)$

Heating

EA

 $B - A < -5^{\circ}C (B - A < -9^{\circ}F)$

A: Room thermistor temperature

B: Indoor heat exchanger temperature

Outdoor temperature	C (seconds)					
	09 class	12 class	15 class	18 class	24 class	
–15°C (5°F) or higher	300	300	300	300	300	
Lower than –15°C (5°F)	600	300	1400	1400	1400	

- If the error repeats, the system is shut down.
- Reset condition: Continuous run for about 60 minutes without any other error

Supposed Causes

- Disconnection of four way valve coil
- Defective four way valve, coil, or harness
- Defective outdoor unit PCB
- Defective thermistor(s)
- Refrigerant shortage
- Water mixed in refrigerant
- Defective stop valve



Troubleshooting





Reference Check No.13 Refer to P.190

Reference

Reference

Check No.14 Refer to P.192

7.9 Discharge Pipe Temperature Control

Error Code	F3						
Method of Error Detection	An error is determ	nined wit	h the ten	nperatur	e detecte	d by the dischar	ge pipe thermistor.
Error Decision Conditions	stops. ■ The error is cl ■ If the error rep	eared wh beats, the	nen the d system	lischarge is shut o	e pipe ten lown.	e thermistor rise nperature has dr nutes without an	
			4		3		
		°C	°F	°C	°F		
	09 class	110	230	88	190.4		
	12/18/24 class	120	248	107	224.6		
	15 class	110	230	95	203		
	\star If the frequency	/ drops, t	the temp	erature i	s lowered	d in compensatio	n.
Supposed Causes	 Defective disc (Defective out Defective elective Refrigerant sh Defective four Water mixed in Defective stop Defective outcome 	door hea tronic ex ortage way valv n refriger valve	it exchar pansion ve rant	iger ther		outdoor tempera	ature thermistor)
Troubleshooting	Caution				ver switch be damage	before connecting ed.	or disconnecting
	Check the	ОК	rs.	* Outdoor	ge pipe the heat exch temperatu	ermistor anger thermistor ire thermistor	Replace the defective thermistor(s).
		k No. 12 e electron	ic	NG			
		ion valve. OK k No. 14		NG			expansion valve or the coil.
	Check the re		line.		nixed	ge	Refer to the refrigerant line check procedure.
_							Replace the outdoor unit PCB (main PCB). (R20417)
Reference	Check No.01 Rei	fer to P.1	86				
Reference	Check No.12 Ret	fer to P.1	89				
Reference	Check No.14 Ref	fer to P.1	92				

7.10 High Pressure Control in Cooling

Error Code	F6					
Method of Error Detection	High-pressure control (operation halt, frequency drop, etc.) is activated in cooling operation if the temperature sensed by the outdoor heat exchanger thermistor exceeds the limit.					
Error Decision Conditions	 The temperature sensed by the outdoor heat exchanger thermistor rises above 60 ~ 62°C (140 ~ 143.6°F) (depending on the model). The error is cleared when the temperature drops below 48.5 ~ 52°C (119.3 ~ 125.6°F) (depending on the model). 					
Supposed Causes	 Installation space not large enough Dirty outdoor heat exchanger Defective outdoor fan motor Defective stop valve Defective electronic expansion valve or coil Defective outdoor heat exchanger thermistor Defective outdoor unit PCB 					



Troubleshooting



Reference Check No.19 Refer to P.198

7.11 System Shutdown due to Temperature Abnormality in the Compressor

F8				
bd of Error Operation is halted when the temperature detected by the discharge pipe thermistor exceeds the determined limit.				
Temperature exceeds the detection threshold of 127.5°C (261.5°F) during forced cooling operation.			
Abnormal operation due to air intrusionDefective discharge pipe thermistor				
Image: Note that the series of the series	 Replace the outdoor unit. ★ Replace both the discharge pipe thermistor and the outdoor unit PCB (main PCB). Replace the outdoor unit. ★ 			
	Operation is halted when the temperature detected by the determined limit. Temperature exceeds the detection threshold of 127.5°C (Abnormal operation due to air intrusion Defective discharge pipe thermistor Be sure to turn off the power switch before co connectors, or parts may be damaged. Abnormal deformation of piping in the outdoor unit NO Check No. 01 Check No. 01 Check the discharge pipe thermistor OK * Replace the unit as directed in the installation manual, n			



Check No.01 Refer to P.186

7.12 Compressor Sensor System Abnormality

Error Code	HO				
Method of Error Detection	,				
Error Decision Conditions	 The voltage converted from the DC current befor 4.5 V. The DC voltage before compressor start-up is be 				
Supposed Causes	Broken or disconnected harnessDefective outdoor unit PCB				
Troubleshooting	Caution Be sure to turn off the power switch b connectors, or parts may be damaged Check the (relay) harness for the compressor. Is the harness broken? VES VES Turn off the power. Then, turn on the power to restart the system.				
	Operation and error displayed again? YES	 Not a malfunction. Keep observing. Replace the outdoor unit PCB (main PCB). (R24613) 			

7.13 Position Sensor Abnormality

Error Code	H6				
Method of Error Detection	A compressor start-up failure is detected by checking the compressor running condition through the position detection circuit.				
Error Decision Conditions	 If the error repeats, the system is shut down. Reset condition: Continuous run for about 11 minutes without any other error 				
Supposed	Power supply voltage out of specification				
Causes	Disconnection of the compressor harness				
	Defective compressor				
	Defective outdoor unit PCB				
	Start-up failure caused by the closed stop valve				
	Input voltage outside the specified range				

■ Input voltage outside the specified range

Troubleshooting




Check No.20 Refer to P.198

7.14 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Outdoor Unit)

Error Code	H9, J3, J6, P4				
Method of Error Detection	This fault is identified based on the thermistor input voltage to the microcomputer. A thermistor fault is identified based on the temperature sensed by each thermistor.				
Error Decision Conditions	 The voltage between the both ends of the thermistor is either 4.96 V or more, or 0.04 V or less with the power on. J3 error is judged if the discharge pipe temperature is lower than the heat exchanger temperature. 				
Supposed Causes	 Disconnection of the connector for the thermistor Defective thermistor(s) Defective heat exchanger thermistor in the case of J3 error (outdoor heat exchanger thermistor in cooling operation, or indoor heat exchanger thermistor in heating operation) Defective outdoor unit PCB 				
Troubleshooting	In case of P4 Be sure to turn off the power switch before connecting or disconnecting connectors, or parts may be damaged.				

Replace the outdoor unit PCB (main PCB).

P4 : Radiation fin thermistor





ce Check No.01 Refer to P.186

7.15 Electrical Box Temperature Rise

Error Code	L3							
Method of Error Detection		An electrical box temperature rise is detected by checking the radiation fin thermistor with the compressor off.						
Error Decision Conditions	 With the co The error is To cool the rises above 	s cleareo e electric	l when the al compor	e radiatio nents, th	on fin tem e outdoor	perature fan stai	e drops be rts when tl	low B . he radiation fin temperature
			Α		В		С	
		°C	°F	°C	°F	°C	°F	
	09 class	82	179.6	65	149	70	158	
	12 class	90	194	75	167	81	177.8	
	15 class	90	194	64	147.2	81	177.8	
	18/24 class	92	197.6	70	158	77	170.6	
Supposed Causes	 Defective of Short circu Defective r Disconnect Defective of 	it adiation tion of co	fin thermi	stor				
Troubleshooting	Caut				oower switc ay be dama		connecting	g or disconnecting
	Turn off the the power to						То соо	WARNING



Reference Check No.17 Refer to P.197



e Check No.19 Refer to P.198

L4

7.16 Radiation Fin Temperature Rise

Error Code

Method of Error Detection A radiation fin temperature rise is detected by checking the radiation fin thermistor with the compressor on.

Error Decision Conditions

- If the radiation fin temperature with the compressor on is above **A**.
- The error is cleared when the radiation fin temperature drops below **B**.
- If the error repeats, the system is shut down.
- Reset condition: Continuous run for about 60 minutes without any other error

		4	В		
	°C	°F	°C	°F	
09 class	99	210.2	70	158	
12 class	90	194	84	183.2	
15 class	100	212	57	134.6	
18/24 class	82	179.6	77	170.6	

Supposed Causes

- Defective outdoor fan motor
- Short circuit
- Defective radiation fin thermistor
- Disconnection of connector
- Defective outdoor unit PCB
- Silicone grease not applied properly on the radiation fin after replacing the outdoor unit PCB

Troubleshooting



(R23953)



Check No.17 Refer to P.197



Я

e Check No.19 Refer to P.198

Note Refer to Silicone Grease on Power Transistor/Diode Bridge on page 233 for details.

7.17 Output Overcurrent Detection

-	· -				
Error Code	L5				
Method of Error Detection	An output overcurrent is detected by checking the current that flows in the inverter DC section.				
Error Decision Conditions	 A position signal error occurs while the compressor is running. A rotation speed error occurs while the compressor is running. An output overcurrent signal is fed from the output overcurrent detection circuit to the microcomputer. If the error repeats, the system is shut down. Reset condition: Continuous run for about 11 minutes without any other error 				
Supposed Causes	 Poor installation condition Closed stop valve Defective power module Wrong internal wiring Abnormal power supply voltage Defective outdoor unit PCB Power supply voltage out of specification Defective compressor 				
Troubleshooting					
	A Go to the next page (R24911)				



Reference	Check No.15 Refer to P.193
B Reference	Check No.17 Refer to P.197
Reference	Check No.18 Refer to P.197
B Reference	Check No.22 Refer to P.201

7.18 Signal Transmission Error on Outdoor Unit PCB

Error Code	U7
Method of Error Detection	Communication error between microcomputer mounted on the main PCB and PM1.
Error Decision Conditions	 The abnormality is determined when the data sent from the PM1 cannot be received for 9 seconds. The error counter is reset when the data from the PM1 can be successfully received.
Supposed Causes	Defective outdoor unit PCB
Troubleshooting	Image: No serve to restart the system. Image: VES Provide the operating of the power to restart the system. The cause can be an external factor other than the malfunction. Observe the operating condition in long term. The cause can be an external factor other than the malfunction. Observe the operating condition in long term. The cause can be an external factor other than the malfunction. Observe the operating condition in long term. The cause can be an external factor other than the malfunction. Observe the operating condition in long term. The cause can be an external factor other than the malfunction. Observe the operating condition in long term. The cause can be an external factor other than the malfunction. Observe the operating condition in long term. The cause can be an external factor other than the malfunction. Observe the operating condition in long term. The cause can be an external factor other than the malfunction. Observe the operating condition in long term. The cause can be an external factor other than the malfunction. Observe the operating condition in long term. The cause can be an external factor other than the malfunction. Observe the operating condition in long term. The cause can be an external factor other than the malfunction. Observe the operating condition in long term. The cause can be an external factor other than the malfunction. Observe the operating condition in long term. The cause can be an external factor other than the malfunction. Observe the operating condition in long term. The cause can be an external factor other than the malfunction. Observe the operating condition in long term. The cause

8. Check8.1 Thermistor Resistance Check

Check No.01

Measure the resistance of each thermistor using multimeter. The resistance values are defined by below table. If the measured resistance value does not match the listed value, the thermistor must be replaced.

- Disconnect the connector of thermistor ASSY from the PCB to measure the resistance between the pins using multimeter.
- To check the thermistor soldered on a PCB, disconnect the PCB from other PCB/parts, and measure the resistance between the both ends of soldered thermistor.

Thermistor ASSY





	mistor erature	Туре А	Туре В
°C	°F	R(25°C / 77°F) = 20 kΩ B = 3950 K	R(25°C / 77°F) = 10 kΩ B = 3435 K
-20	-4	197.8	73.4
-15	5	148.2	57.0
-10	14	112.1	44.7
-5	23	85.60	35.3
0	32	65.93	28.2
5	41	51.14	22.6
10	50	39.99	18.3
15	59	31.52	14.8
20	68	25.02	12.1
25	77	20.00	10.0
30	86	16.10	8.2
35	95	13.04	6.9
40	104	10.62	5.8
45	113	8.707	4.9
50	122	7.176	4.1





R6000680

		Thermistor	FTX09/12/15	FTX18/24 FVXS	FDMQ
Indoor	R1T	Room temperature thermistor	В	А	—
Unit	R2T	Indoor heat exchanger thermistor	A	А	_
	R1T	Suction air thermistor	—	_	A
	R2T	Middle thermistor	—	—	A
	R3T	Liquid pipe thermistor	A	А	A
Outdoor	R1T	Outdoor air temperature thermistor	A	A	A
Unit	R2T	Outdoor heat exchanger thermistor	A	А	A
	R3T	Discharge pipe thermistor	A	A	A



When replacing the defective thermistor(s), replace the thermistor as ASSY.

8.2 Indoor Fan Motor Connector Check

Check No.02 FTX18/24, FVXS

- 1. Check the connection of connector.
- 2. Check motor power supply voltage output (pins 4 7).
- 3. Check motor control voltage (pins 4 3).
- 4. Check rotation command voltage output (pins 4 2).
- 5. Check rotation pulse input (pins 4 1).



R6000681

FDMQ

- 1. Turn the power supply OFF.
- 2. With the fan motor connector disconnected, measure the resistance between each pin, then make sure that the resistance is more than the value mentioned in the following table.

Measuring points	Judgement
White - Blue	1 MΩ or more
Orange - Blue	100 k Ω or more
Brown - Blue	100 Ω or more
Red - Blue	100 kΩ or more



Check No.03

FTX09/12/15

- Fan motor wire breakdown/short circuit check
 - (1) Check the connector for connection.
 - (2) Turn the power off.
 - (3) Check if each resistance at the phases U V and V W is within specified range in the table below.
- Motor control voltage check
 - (1) Check the connector for connection.
 - (2) Check the motor control voltage is generated (between the pins 2 3).
- Rotation pulse check
 - (1) Check the connector for connection.
 - (2) Turn the power on and stop the operation.
 - (3) Check if the Hall IC generates the rotation pulse 4 times when the fan motor is manually rotated once (between the pins 1 3).



R6000090

	U-V/V-W Resistance (Ω)
FTX09/12	67.0 ~ 85.1
FTX15	39.6 ~ 50.3



A measurement error might occur in the resistance value depending on the measurement conditions and the method.

8.3 Power Supply Waveform Check

Check No.11

Measure the power supply waveform between No. 1 and No. 2 on the terminal strip, and check the waveform disturbance.

- Check if the power supply waveform is a sine wave (Fig.1).
- Check if there is waveform disturbance near the zero-cross (sections circled in Fig.2).



8.4 Electronic Expansion Valve Check

Check No.12

Conduct the following to check the electronic expansion valve (EV).

- 1. Check if the EV connector is correctly connected to the PCB.
- 2. Turn the power off and on again, and check if the EV generates a latching sound.
- 3. If the EV does not generate a latching sound in step 2, disconnect the connector and check the continuity using a multimeter.
- 4. Check the continuity between the pins 5 1, 5 2, 5 3, 5 4 (between the pins 6 1, 6 2, 6 3, and 6 4 for the 6P connector models). If there is no continuity between the pins, the EV coil is faulty.
- 5. If the continuity is confirmed in step 3, the outdoor unit PCB (main PCB) is faulty.



8.5 Four Way Valve Performance Check

Check No.13



15/18/24 Class

- < Caution on resetting the power supply >
- * Be sure to wait for 30 sec. or more after turning off the power.



8.6 Inverter Unit Refrigerant System Check

Check No.14



8.7 Inverter Analyzer Check

Check No.15

Characteristics

Inverter analyzer: RSUK0917C

If an abnormal stop occurs due to compressor startup failure or overcurrent output when using an inverter unit, it is difficult to judge whether the stop is caused by the compressor failure or some other failure (main PCB, power module, etc.). The inverter analyzer makes it possible to judge the cause of trouble easily and securely. Connect an inverter analyzer as a quasi-compressor instead of compressor and check the output of the inverter.

Operation Method

Step 1

Be sure to turn the power off.

Step 2

Install an inverter analyzer instead of a compressor.

Note:

Make sure the charged voltage of the built-in smoothing electrolytic capacitor drops to 10 VDC or below before carrying out the service work.



R6000682

Reference:

If the terminals of the compressor are not FASTON terminals (difficult to remove the wire on the terminals), it is possible to connect wires available on site to the outdoor unit from output side of PCB. Do not connect them to the compressor at the same time, otherwise it may result in incorrect detection.

Step 3

Activate the power transistor test operation from the outdoor unit.



Power transistor test operation can be activated only once after turning on the power supply. If reactivation of the power supply transistor operation is needed, turn the power supply off and then on again.

FTX09/12/15

- 1. Turn the power on.
- 2. Press the center of **TEMP** button and **OFF** button on the remote controller at the same time.
- 3. Select **T** with **TEMP** or **TEMP** button.
- 4. Press FAN button.
- 5. Press FAN ONLY button to start the power transistor test operation.



FTX18/24, FVXS

- 1. Turn the power on.
- 2. Select FAN operation with the Mode button on the remote controller.
- 3. Press the center of the **Temp** button and the **Mode** button at the same time.
- 4. Select **T** with the **Temp**▲ or **Temp**▼ button.
- 5. Press the Mode button to start the power transistor test operation.



FDMQ with Wired Remote Controller (BRC1E73)

- 1. Turn the power on.
- 2. Set FAN operation using the remote controller.
- 3. Press and hold **Cancel** button for 4 seconds or longer.
- 4. Select Test Operation in the service settings menu, then press Menu/OK button.
 → Basic screen returns and "Test Operation" is displayed at the bottom.
- 5. Press On/Off button within 10 seconds.
 → 3 minutes after pressing On/Off button, power transistor test operation will start.
- Test operation will stop automatically after about 30 minutes.
 To stop the operation, press **On/Off** button.

FDMQ with Wireless Remote Controller (BRC082A43)

- 1. Turn the power on.
- 2. Press $\stackrel{\text{MODE}}{=}$ and select FAN operation.
- 3. Press twice. "TEST" is displayed.
- 4. Press within 10 seconds.
 - \rightarrow 3 minutes after pressing (1), power transistor test operation will start.
- Test operation will stop automatically after about 30 minutes.

To stop the operation, press

Diagnose method (Diagnose according to 6 LEDs lighting status.)

- If all the LEDs are lit uniformly, the compressor is defective.
 → Replace the compressor.
- 2. If the LEDs are not lit uniformly, check the power module. \rightarrow Refer to **Check No.22**.
- If NG in Check No.22, replace the power module. (Replace the main PCB. The power module (IPM1) is united with the main PCB.) If OK in Check No.22, check if there is any solder cracking on the PCB.
- 4. If any solder cracking is found, replace the PCB or repair the soldered section. If there is no solder cracking, replace the PCB.



- 1. When the output frequency is low, the LEDs blink slowly. As the output frequency increases, the LEDs blink quicker. (The LEDs look like they are lit.)
- 2. On completion of the inverter analyzer diagnosis, be sure to re-crimp the FASTON terminals. Otherwise, the terminals may be burned due to loosening.





8.8 Outdoor Fan Motor Check

Check No.16

Make sure that the voltage is within 320 $^{+100}_{-50}$ VDC.

- 1. Set operation off and power off. Disconnect the connector S70 or S71.
- 2. Check that the voltage between the pins 4 7 is 320 VDC.
- 3. Check that the control voltage between the pins 4 3 is 15 VDC.
- 4. Check that the rotation command voltage between the pins 4 2 is $0 \sim 6.5$ VDC.
- 5. Keep operation off and power off. Connect the connector S70 or S71.
- 6. Check whether 4 rotation pulses (0 ~ 15 VDC) are input at the pins 4 1 when the fan motor is rotated 1 turn by hand.

When the fuse is melted, check the outdoor fan motor for proper function. If NG in step 2 \rightarrow Defective PCB \rightarrow Replace the outdoor unit PCB (main PCB). If NG in step 4 \rightarrow Defective Hall IC \rightarrow Replace the outdoor fan motor.

If OK in both steps 2 and $4 \rightarrow$ Replace the outdoor unit PCB (main PCB).



(R20507)

8.9 Installation Condition Check

Check No.17



8.10 Discharge Pressure Check

Check No.18



8.11 Outdoor Fan System Check

Check No.19



8.12 Main Circuit Short Check

Check No.20

Check to make sure that the voltage between (+) and (–) of the diode bridge (DB1) is about 0 V before checking

- Measure the resistance between the pins of the DB1 referring to the table below.
- If the resistance is ∞ or less than 1 k Ω , short circuit occurs on the main circuit.

Positive terminal (+) of digital multimeter	~ (2, 3)	+ (4)	~ (2, 3)	- (1)
Negative terminal (–) of digital multimeter	+ (4)	~ (2, 3)	- (1)	~ (2, 3)
Resistance is OK.		several kΩ ~	several M Ω	
Resistance is NG.	0 Ω or ∞			

09 class



15 class

12 class 999952 6 П. C3 C5 C L1 C °C8 C17 8 L803 C2 0 0 C RTH2 +Multimeter 321 T \blacksquare 12.25 No. œ٩ C51

(R23024)



(R25105)



8.13 Power Module Check

Check No.22

Check to make sure that the voltage between (+) and (–) of the power module is about 0 V before checking.

- Disconnect the compressor harness connector from the outdoor unit PCB. To disengage the connector, press the protrusion on the connector.
- Follow the procedure below to measure resistance between the terminals of the power module and the terminals of the compressor with a multimeter. Evaluate the measurement results referring to the following table.

Positive terminal (+) of digital multimeter	Power module (+)	UVW	Power module (–)	UVW
Negative terminal (–) of digital multimeter	UVW	Power module (+)	UVW	Power module (–)
Resistance is OK.		several kΩ ~	several $M\Omega$	
Resistance is NG.	0 Ω or ∞			

09 class





15 class



18/24 class



Part 7 Trial Operation and Field Settings

1.	Pump D	own Operation	205
2.	Forced	Cooling Operation	206
3.	Trial Op	eration	209
4.	Field Se	ettings for FTX, FVXS Series	213
	4.1 Te	mperature Display Switch	213
	4.2 Wł	nen 2 Units are Installed in 1 Room	214
	4.3 Ju	mper and Switch Settings	217
		rvice Mode of Wireless Remote Controller	
5.	Field Se	ettings for FDMQ Series	221
	5.1 Ho	w to Change the Field Settings	221
	5.2 Ov	verview of Field Settings	224
	5.3 MA	AIN/SUB and Address Setting for Wireless Remote Controller	225
6.	Field Se	ettings for Outdoor Unit	228
		cility Setting (cooling at low outdoor temperature)	
	6.2 Wa	armer Airflow Setting	230
	6.3 Dra	ain Pan Heater	232
7.	Silicone	Grease on Power Transistor/Diode Bridge	233

1. Pump Down Operation

Outline

In order to protect the environment, be sure to conduct pump down operation when relocating or disposing of the unit.

Details

- 1. Remove the valve caps from the liquid stop valve and the gas stop valve.
- 2. Carry out forced cooling operation.
- 3. After 5 to 10 minutes, close the liquid stop valve with a hexagonal wrench.
- 4. After 2 to 3 minutes, close the gas stop valve and stop the forced cooling operation.
- 5. Attach the valve cap once procedures are complete.





ce Refer to Forced Cooling Operation on page 206 for details.

2. Forced Cooling Operation

Outline

The forced cooling operation is allowed when both the following conditions are met.

- 1. The outdoor unit is not abnormal and not in the 3-minute standby mode.
- 2. The outdoor unit is not operating.

Protection functions have priority over all other functions during forced cooling operation.

FTX18/24

Details

For FTX, FVXS series

With indoor unit ON/OFF switch

FTX09/12/15



ON/OFF switch (SW1)

R7000271



Indoor unit ON/OFF switch

R7000272

FVXS

(INVERTER)			
ON/OFF switch (SW1)			

With remote controller

FTX09/12/15

- 1. Press **Temp▲**, **▼** buttons and **OFF** button at the same time.
- 2. Press **Temp**▲ button, select "**T**", and press **FAN** button.
- 3. Press COOL button to turn on the system.
 - Forced cooling operation will stop automatically after about 30 minutes. To stop the operation, press **OFF** button.



R7000274

FTX18/24, FVXS

- 1. Press **Temp**▲, **▼** buttons and **Mode** button at the same time.
- 2. Press **Temp**▲ or **▼** buttons, select "**T**", and press **Mode** button for confirmation.
- 3. Press **Mode** button and select the cooling operation.
- 4. Press On/Off button to turn on the system.

Forced cooling operation will stop automatically after about 30 minutes. To stop the operation, press **On/Off** button.



For FDMQ series

- FDMQ with Wired Remote Controller (BRC1E73)
- 1. Set to COOL operation using the remote controller.
- 2. Press and hold **Cancel** button for 4 seconds 2. or longer. Service settings menu is displayed.
- 3. Select **Test Operation** in the service settings menu, and press **Menu/OK** button. Basic screen returns and "Test Operation" is displayed at the bottom.
- 4. Press **On/Off** button within 10 seconds, and the forced cooling operation starts.
- Forced cooling operation will stop automatically after about 15 minutes. To stop the operation, press **On/Off** button.



■ FDMQ with Wireless Remote Controller (BRC082A43)

- Press button and select the COOL operation.
- 2. Press button twice. "TEST" is displayed.
- 3. Press button within 10 seconds, and the forced cooling operation starts.
- Forced cooling operation will stop automatically after about 15 minutes. To stop the operation, press ^{©ow/orr} button.



3. Trial Operation

Outline

Carry out the trial operation in accordance with the operation manual to ensure that all functions and parts, such as flap movement, are working properly.

Trial operation should be carried out in either cooling or heating operation.

Procedure

- 1. Measure the power supply voltage and make sure that it falls within the specified range.
- In cooling operation, select the lowest programmable temperature (18°C (64°F)); in heating operation, select the highest programmable temperature (30°C (86°F)).
 - Trial operation may be disabled in either operation mode depending on the room temperature.
 - After trial operation is complete, set the temperature to a normal level (26 ~ 28°C (78 ~ 82°F) in cooling, 20 ~ 24°C (68 ~ 75°F) in heating).
 - For protection, the system does not start for 3 minutes after it is turned off.

ARC480 Series

- 1. Press the center of TEMP button and OFF button on the remote controller at the same time.
- 2. Select **T** (trial operation) with **Temp** \land , or \checkmark button.
- 3. Press **FAN** button to enter the trial operation mode.
- 4. Press COOL or HEAT button to start trial operation.
- 5. Trial operation terminates in about 30 minutes and switches into normal mode. To quit trial operation, press **OFF** button.



- ARC466 Series
- 1. Press **Temp** ▲, ▼ button and **Mode** button at the same time.
- 2. Press **Temp** \blacktriangle or \blacksquare button, select "**T**", and press **Mode** button for confirmation.
- 3. Press **Mode** button and select operation mode.
- 4. Press **On/Off** button to turn on the system.
- 5. Trial operation terminates in about 30 minutes and switches into normal mode. To quit trial operation, press **On/Off** button.



Wired Remote Controller (BRC1E73)

- 1. Set to COOL or HEAT operation using the remote controller.
- Press and hold Cancel button for 4 seconds or longer. Service settings menu is displayed.
- 3. Select **Test Operation** in the service settings menu, and press **Menu/OK** button. Basic screen returns and "Test Operation" is displayed at the bottom.
- Press On/Off button within 10 seconds, and the test operation starts. Monitor the operation of the indoor unit for a 4. minimum of 10 minutes. During test 5. operation, the indoor unit will continue to cool/heat regardless of the temperature setpoint and room temperature.
 - In the case of above-mentioned procedures 3 and 4 in reverse order, test operation can start as well.
- Press and hold Cancel button for 4 seconds or longer in the basic screen. Service settings menu is displayed.
- Select Test Operation in the service settings menu, and press Menu/OK button. Basic screen returns and normal operation is conducted.
 - Test operation will stop automatically after 15 ~ 30 minutes. To stop the operation, press **On/Off** button.

■ Wireless Remote Controller (BRC082A43)

- 1. Press button and select the COOL or HEAT operation.
- 2. Press button twice. "TEST" is displayed.

3. Press button within 10 seconds, and the test operation starts.

Monitor the operation of the indoor unit for a minimum of 10 minutes. During test operation, the indoor unit will continue to cool/heat regardless of the temperature setpoint and room temperature.

- In the case of above-mentioned procedures (1) and (2) in reverse order, test operation can start as well.
- Test operation will stop automatically after 15 ~ 30 minutes.

To stop the operation, press button.

Some of the functions cannot be used in the test operation mode.



6. Service Settings 1/3 Maintenance Contact Field Settings Prohibit Function Min Setpoints Differential Setting Setting Basic screen
Test Items

Test items	Symptoms
Indoor and outdoor units are installed securely.	Fall, vibration, noise
Is the outdoor unit fully installed?	No operation or burn damage
No refrigerant gas leaks.	Incomplete cooling/heating function
Refrigerant gas and liquid pipes and indoor drain hose extension are thermally insulated.	Water leakage
Draining line is properly installed.	Water leakage
Does the power supply voltage correspond to that shown on the name plate?	No operation or burn damage
Only specified wires are used for all wiring, and all wires are connected correctly.	No operation or burn damage
System is properly grounded.	Electrical leakage
Is wiring size according to specifications?	No operation or burn damage
Is something blocking the air outlet or inlet of either the indoor or outdoor units?	Incomplete cooling/heating function
Are refrigerant piping length and additional refrigerant charge noted down?	The refrigerant charge in the system is not clear
Pipes and wires are connected to the corresponding connection ports/terminal blocks for the connected unit.	No cooling/heating
Stop valves are opened.	Incomplete cooling/heating function
Check that the connector of the lead wires of the decoration panel is connected securely.	Louvers do not move
Indoor unit properly receives wireless remote control commands.	No operation

4. Field Settings for FTX, FVXS Series

4.1 Temperature Display Switch

ARC480 Series

- You can select Fahrenheit or Celsius for temperature display.
- Press TEMP > button and ON TIMER buttons simultaneously for 5 seconds to change the unit of temperature display.
- You can also change the unit of temperature display by pressing **Temp** And ✓ buttons simultaneously for 5 seconds.



ARC466 Series

Press the upper side of **Temp** button and **On** button at the same time for 5 seconds to change the unit of temperature display.



4.2 When 2 Units are Installed in 1 Room

Outline

When 2 indoor units are installed in 1 room, 1 of the 2 indoor units and the corresponding wireless remote controller can be set for different address.

FTX09/12/15

- 1. Remove the battery cover of the remote controller.
- 2. Cut the address jumper.
- 3. Press the center of **TEMP** button and **OFF** switch on the remote controller at the same time.
- 4. Select A (address setting) with TEMP \land or TEMP \checkmark button.
- 5. Press **FAN** button to enter the address setting mode. The indoor unit operation lamp blinks for 1 minute.
- 6. Press indoor unit **ON/OFF** switch while the operation lamp is blinking.
- 7. Press FAN button on the remote controller for 5 seconds to return to the normal mode.

Wireless Remote Controller

Jumper

Indoor Unit



1-克 ④ 白 R7000281



R7000282



Replace the remote controller if you cut a jumper unintentionally.

OPERATION lamp

Indoor unit ON/OFF switch

Jumpers are necessary for electronic circuit. Improper operation may occur if you cut any of them.

R7000283

FTX18/24

- 1. Remove the front grille.
- 2. Remove the electrical box.
- 3. Remove the shield plate of the electrical box.
- 4. Cut the address setting jumper JA on the PCB.
- 5. Remove the cover of remote controller battery.
- 6. Cut the address setting jumper J4.

Indoor unit PCB

Wireless Remote Controller



R7000284



Replace the PCB if you cut a jumper unintentionally.

Jumpers are necessary for electronic circuit. Improper operation may occur if you cut any of them.



Replace the remote controller if you cut a jumper unintentionally.

Jumpers are necessary for electronic circuit. Improper operation may occur if you cut any of them.

FVXS

- 1. Remove the front grille.
- 2. Lift the sensor PCB fixing plate and remove the front shield plate.
- 3. Disconnect the connectors S1, S41, S42.
- 4. Remove the electric box (1 screw).
- 5. Pull out the indoor heat exchanger thermistor.
- 6. Remove the shield plate (8 tabs).
- 7. Cut the address setting jumper JA on the indoor unit PCB.

Indoor Unit PCB





R7000179



R7000157

Wireless Remote Controller



Caution

Replace the PCB if you cut a jumper unintentionally.

Jumpers are necessary for electronic circuit. Improper operation may occur if you cut any of them.



Replace the remote controller if you cut a jumper unintentionally.

Jumpers are necessary for electronic circuit. Improper operation may occur if you cut any of them.

4.3 Jumper and Switch Settings

Jumper for FTX18/24, FVXS

Jumper on indoor unit PCB	Function	When connected (factory setting)	When cut
JB	Fan speed setting when compressor stops for thermostat OFF. (effective only at cooling operation)	Fan speed setting; Remote controller setting	The fan stops.
JC	Power failure recovery function	Auto-restart	The unit does not resume operation after recovering from a power failure. Timer settings are cleared.

Switch for FVXS

Switch on indoor unit PCB	Function	OFF (factory setting)	ON
S2W(4) (SW2-4)	Upward airflow limit setting	Exposed or half embedded installation	Set the switch to ON position when you install the indoor unit embedded in the wall to avoid condensation.



For the location of the jumper and the switch, refer to the following pages. FTX18/24: page 25 FVXS: page 27

4.4 Service Mode of Wireless Remote Controller

The remote controller mode is hierarchized by special conditions and operation content. Refer below for the main hierarchy of the menu.





Overview of Settings

	Setting items	Setting options	Factory Setting	Contents
1	Brightness	0: OFF 1: Dark 2: Bright	2	Brightness of indoor unit LED lamp
2	Filter cleaning setting	0: Short 1: Long	N/A	Determines the duration/time to display Filter cleaning sign.
3	Suspend	0: OFF 1: ON	N/A	Activation/Deactivation of Standby electricity saving (suspend function) 0: Power will still be supplied to the outdoor unit PCB after the unit operation stopped. 1: Three minutes after the unit operation stops, the power supply to the outdoor unit PCB is shut off.
4	Dry keep	0: OFF 1: ON	0	 Stops the airflow of indoor unit when the thermostat is OFF to prevent increase of room humidity. 0: When thermostat is OFF, the fan rotor will still be OPERATING, hence there is airflow. 1: When thermostat is OFF, the fan rotor will be STOPPED, hence there is no airflow.
5	Preheating control	0: OFF 1: ON	N/A	Activation/Deactivation of compressor preheating 0 : Deactivation of compressor preheating 1 : Activation of compressor preheating
6	Room temperature adjustment (cooling)	0: Low 2 (-4°C) 1: Low 1 (-2°C) 2: Standard (0°C) 3: High 1 (+2°C) 4: High 2 (+4°C)	2	Adjustment of indoor temperature thermistor in cooling operation Used for adjustment of room temperature control.
7	Room temperature adjustment (heating)	0: Low 2 (–4°C) 1: Low 1 (–2°C) 2: Standard (0°C) 3: High 1 (+2°C) 4: High 2 (+4°C)	2	Adjustment of indoor temperature thermistor in heating operation. Used for adjustment of room temperature control.
8	Airflow setting when thermostat off during cooling operation	0: Keep 1: Soft breeze	N/A	Airflow setting when indoor unit thermostat is off. 0: Same airflow as "thermostat on" 1: Lowered to LL tap
9	Wireless/HA priority setting during automatic operation	0: Wireless 1: HA	N/A	Determination of priority control method when HA system is used. 0: Wireless remote controller can be used. 1: Temperature setting from wireless remote controller is disabled.
10	Auto-restart	0: OFF 1: ON	N/A	 This setting decides the operation of the unit when the power supply resumed after a power supply shutdown (i.e. power failure). 0: When the power supply resumes, the unit remains in stopped operation. 1: When the power supply resumes, the unit resumes the operation before the shutdown of power supply.



After replacing the indoor unit PCB, all the values are returned to the factory settings. Use the remote controller to change the settings again. When only the remote controller is replaced, the values stored in the PCB remain the same. There is no hassle to the end user.

5. Field Settings for FDMQ Series5.1 How to Change the Field Settings

Outline

If optional accessories are mounted on the indoor unit, the indoor unit setting may have to be changed. Refer to the instruction manual for each optional accessory.



When using 2 remote controllers for 1 indoor unit, change the field settings from MAIN remote controller. Note that the field settings cannot be set from SUB remote controller.

Procedure

BRC1E73 Wired Remote Controller



1. Press and hold **Cancel** button for 4 seconds or longer. Service settings menu is displayed.



2. Select Field Settings in the Service Settings menu, and press Menu/OK button. Field settings screen is displayed.



3. Highlight the mode, and select desired "Mode No." by using $\blacktriangle \nabla$ (Up/Down) button.

4. In the case of setting per indoor unit during group control (When Mode No. such as 20, 22, 23, 25 are selected), highlight the unit No. and select "Indoor unit No." to be set by using
▼ (Up/Down) button. (In the case of group setting, this operation is not needed.)
In the case of individual setting per indoor unit, current settings are displayed. And, SECOND CODE NO. " - " means no function.

 Highlight SECOND CODE NO. of the FIRST CODE NO. to be changed, and select desired "SECOND CODE NO." by using ▲ ▼ (Up/Down) button. Multiple identical mode number settings are available.

In the case of setting for all indoor units in the remote control group, available SECOND CODE NO. is displayed as " * " which means it can be changed. When SECOND CODE NO. is displayed as " - ", there is no function.

<Service settings screen>



- 6. Press Menu/OK button. Setting confirmation screen is displayed.
- 7. Select Yes and press Menu/OK button. Setting details are determined and field settings screen returns.
- 8. In the case of multiple setting changes, repeat 3 to 7.
- 9. After all setting changes are completed, press Cancel button twice.
- 10. Backlight goes out, and [Checking the connection. Please stand by.] is displayed for initialization. After the initialization, the basic screen returns.



BRC082A43 Wireless Remote Controller



R7000287

To set the field settings, you have to change:

- Mode No.
- First code No.
- Second code No.
- 1. When in normal mode, hold down 5/TEST button for at least 4 seconds to enter the Field Set mode.
- 2. Select the desired Mode No. with **MODE** button.
- 3. Press $\stackrel{\bigtriangleup}{\cup_{\mathbb{P}}}$ button and select the First code No.
- 4. Press $\overline{\mathbb{Q}}$ button and select the Second code No.
- 5. Press **RESERVE** button to confirm the settings.
- 6. Press //TEST button to quit the Field Set mode and to return to normal display again.

5.2 Overview of Field Settings

12 class

Mode	First			Sec	ond Code No.				
No.	Code No.		01		02	03	Description of setting		
	0	ight★	Approx. 2,500 hrs.★	Heavy	Approx. 1,250 hrs.	—	Filter cleaning sign interval (used to change filter cleaning display	Longlife filter	
10 (20)	0	Ligh	Approx. 200 hrs.★	Hea	Approx. 100 hrs.	—	interval according to filter contamination)	Standard filter	
	3	Display★ No display		—	Filter cleaning sign (used to set filter ON/OFF)	cleaning display			
11 (21)	7	OFF★ Air volume adjustment completion		Air volume adjustment start	Air volume adjustment				

★ Factory Setting



■ The Second Code No. is factory set to "01".

- Do not use any settings not listed in the table.
- For group control with a wireless remote controller, initial settings for all the indoor units of the group are equal.

For group control, refer to the installation manual attached to the indoor unit for group control.

External Static Pressure Settings

Mode No.	First Code No.	Second Code No.	External static pressure		
		03	30 Pa		
		04	40 Pa		
		05 ★	50 Pa ★		
13 (23)		06	60 Pa		
	6	07	70 Pa		
		08	80 Pa		
		09	90 Pa		
()		10	100 Pa		
		11	110 Pa		
		12	120 Pa		
		13	130 Pa		
		14	140 Pa		
		15	150 Pa		

★ Factory Setting

Mode No.	First Code No.	Second Code No.	External static pressure
		05 ★	50 Pa ★
		06	60 Pa
		07	70 Pa
		08	80 Pa
	6	09	90 Pa
13 (23)		10	100 Pa
()		11	110 Pa
		12	120 Pa
		13	130 Pa
		14	140 Pa
		15	150 Pa

18/24 class

★ Factory Setting

5.3 MAIN/SUB and Address Setting for Wireless Remote Controller

Outline

- If setting multiple wireless remote controllers to operate in one room, perform address setting for the receiver and the wireless remote controller.
- If using both a wired remote controller and a wireless remote controller with 1 indoor unit, change the MAIN/SUB switch of the signal receiver PCB.

Signal Receiver PCB Setting



(R24951)

MAIN/SUB switch

Set the MAIN/SUB setting switch (SS1) on the signal receiver PCB to SUB.

	MAIN	SUB
MAIN/SUB setting switch (SS1)	M S	M S
	R7000181	R7000182

Wireless address switch

Set the address setting switch (SS2) on the signal receiver PCB according to the table below.



Wireless Remote Controller Address

Factory set is 1. Change the wireless remote controller address setting by the following steps, if necessary.

- 1. Hold down ∰ button and ☆/TEST button at the same time for at least 4 seconds to enter the field setting mode. (SETTING is indicated on the display).
- 2. Press **P**FAN button and select display setting (g or b). Each time the button is pressed, the display switches between g and b.
- 3. Press \triangle button and \square button to set the address.

$$+1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 3 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 5 \rightarrow 6$$

Address can be set from $1 \sim 6$, but set it to $1 \sim 3$ and to same address as the receiver. The receiver does not work with address $4 \sim 6$.

- 4. Press **RESERVE** button to confirm the setting.
- 5. Hold down *(TEST* button to quit the field setting mode and return to the normal display.



Multiple SettingsWhen the indoor unit is controlled by an outside controller (central remote controller, etc.), the
indoor unit sometimes does not respond to ON/OFF command or temperature setting command
from the wireless remote controller. Check what setting the customer needs and make the multiple
setting as shown below.

Remote	Controller	Indoor Unit		
Multiple settings	Remote controller display	To control other air conditions and units	For other than on left	
A: Standard	All items displayed.	Commands other than ON/OFF and temperature setting accepted. (1 LONG BEEP or 3 SHORT BEEPS emitted)	All commands accepted. (2 SHORT BEEPS)	
b : Multi System	Operations remain displayed shortly after execution	All commands accepted. (2 SHORT BEEF		

After Setting

Stick the Unit No. label on the receiver and the back of the wireless remote controller.





Set the Unit No. of the receiver and the wireless remote controller to be the equal. If the settings differ, the signal from the remote controller cannot be transmitted.

6. Field Settings for Outdoor Unit

6.1 Facility Setting (cooling at low outdoor temperature)

Outline

This function is limited only for facilities (the target of air conditioning is equipment such as computers). Never use it in a residence or office (the space where there is a human).

Details

09/12/15 class

Cutting jumper 6 (J6) on the circuit board will expand the operation range down to $14^{\circ}F$ (-10°C). However it will stop if the outdoor temperature drops below $-4^{\circ}F$ (-20°C) and start back up once the temperature rises again.

(1) Remove the top plate of the outdoor unit. (09/12 class: 4 screws, 15 class: 6 screws)

- (2) Remove the front plate. (09/12 class: 5 screws, 15 class: 8 screws)
- (3) Cut the jumper (J6) of the PCB inside.

• 09/12 class



• 15 class



R7000391

18/24 class

Turning on SW5-3 on the PCB will extend the operation range to $14^{\circ}F$ ($-10^{\circ}C$). Installing an air direction adjustment grille (sold separately) will further extend the operation range to $-4^{\circ}F$ ($-20^{\circ}C$). In these cases, the unit will stop operating if the outdoor temperature falls below $-4^{\circ}F$ ($-20^{\circ}C$), restarting once the temperature rises above this level. (1) Remove the service lid. (2 screws)

(2) Remove the switch cover. (1 screw)

(3) Turn on SW5-3.



R7000285



For the location of the jumper, refer to pages 33, 35, 37.

- If the outdoor unit is installed where the heat exchanger of the unit is exposed to direct wind, provide a windbreak wall.
- Intermittent noises may be produced by the indoor unit due to the outdoor fan turning on and off when using facility settings.
- Do not place humidifiers or other items which might raise the humidity in rooms where facility settings are being used.

A humidifier might cause dew jumping from the indoor unit outlet vent.

• Cutting jumper sets the indoor fan tap to the highest position.



Replace the PCB if you cut a jumper unintentionally.

Jumpers are necessary for electronic circuit. Improper operation may occur if you cut any of them.

6.2 Warmer Airflow Setting

Outline

The temperature of discharge airflow in heating operation can be adjusted warmer.

- The room temperature will be high when getting close to the set temperature.
- The discharge airflow does not become warmer in other than heating operation.

Procedure

Warmer airflow can be enabled/disabled from remote controller or outdoor unit.

From remote controller

Refer to page 218 for details of setting procedure.

From outdoor unit (RXL09/12/15WMVJU9)

1. Cut the jumper (J5) of the PCB inside.

09/12 class



15 class



R7000388

From outdoor unit (RXL18/24WMVJU9)

- 1. Remove the switch cover (1 screw) of service monitor PCB.
- 2. Turn on the SW5-2 on the service monitor PCB.



R7000380



For the location of the jumper, refer to page 33, 35, 37.

Warmer airflow can be enabled from either indoor or outdoor unit. Warmer airflow becomes available when either one of the RC or outdoor unit setting is enabled. For example, if the outdoor unit has the switch for warmer airflow, it can be set even when it is disabled on the indoor unit.

Also, for the wireless remote controller with field setting function, warmer airflow is enabled when set on indoor unit with the remote controller field setting, even when it is disabled on outdoor unit.

6.3 Drain Pan Heater

In high humidity areas or heavy snow areas, it is recommended to attach a drain pan heater to prevent ice build-up from the bottom frame.

For 09/12/15 class

- 1. Attach the drain pan heater in accordance with the installation manual included with the drain pan heater.
- 2. Cut the jumper (J9) of the PCB inside.

■ 09/12 class



R7000386

15 class



R7000385

For 18/24 class

- 1. Attach the drain pan heater in accordance with the installation manual included with the drain pan heater.
- 2. Dismount the service lid by removing the 2 screws.
- 3. Remove the switch cover (1 screw).
- 4. Turn on SW6-1 on the PCB.



R7000288

Example 7 For the location of the jumper, refer to page 33, 35, 37.

7. Silicone Grease on Power Transistor/Diode Bridge

Outline

Apply the specified silicone grease to the heat generation part of a power transistor/diode bridge when you replace an outdoor unit PCB. The silicone grease encourages the heat dissipation of a power transistor/diode bridge.

Details

- 1. Wipe off the old silicone grease completely.
- 2. Apply the silicone grease evenly. See the illustrations below for examples of application.
- 3. Tighten the screws of the power transistor/diode bridge.
- 4. Make sure that the heat generation parts are firmly contacted to the radiation fin.

Note: Smoke emission may be caused by bad heat radiation when the silicone grease is not appropriately applied.

OK: Evenly applied



NG: Not evenly applied



(R21866)

NG: Foreign matter is stuck.



(R21867)

Part 8 Appendix

Piping Diagrams	
1.1 Indoor Unit	
1.2 Outdoor Unit	
Wiring Diagrams	240
2.1 Indoor Unit	
2.2 Outdoor Unit	
Operation Limit	249
	1.2 Outdoor UnitWiring Diagrams2.1 Indoor Unit2.2 Outdoor Unit

1. Piping Diagrams 1.1 **Indoor Unit**

FTX09/12WMVJU9

FTX15WMVJU9



4D091708B

4D091769D

INDOOR UNIT

DISTRIBUTOR

HEAT EXCHANGER

THERMISTOR ON HEAT EXCH.

REFRIGERANT FLOW

---⇒⊢ HEATING

HEADER

5/16 CuT

CROSS FLOW FAN

(M)

FAN MOTOR

1/2 CuT

1 i

HEADER

FTX24WVJU9

FTX18WVJU9



4D074608A

4D074609A

FVXS09/12WVJU9

FVXS15WVJU9



4D091794A

4D091795B

FDMQ12/18/24WVJU9



C: 4D112974B

1.2 Outdoor Unit

RXL09WMVJU9



RXL12WMVJU9



RXL15WMVJU9



RXL18WMVJU9



RXL24WMVJU9



2. Wiring Diagrams2.1 Indoor Unit

FTX09/12WMVJU9



3D142895

Note(s) PCB1: Control PCB

PCB2: Display/signal receiver PCB Refer to page 21 for Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram.

FTX15WMVJU9





) PCB1: Filter PCB

PCB2: Control PCB PCB3: Display/signal receiver PCB Refer to page 23 for Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram.

FTX18/24WVJU9



Note(s)

PCB1: Control PCB
 PCB2: Signal receiver PCB

PCB3: Display PCB

PCB4: INTELLIGENT EYE sensor PCB

Refer to page 25 for Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram.

FVXS09/12/15WVJU9



C: 3D090604C



- PCB1: Sensor PCB PCB2: Control PCB PCB3: Service PCB PCB4: Display/signal receiver PCB
- Refer to page 27 for Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram.

FDMQ12/18/24WVJU9



Note(s)

A1P: Control PCB A2P: Indoor fan PCB

Refer to page 29 for Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram.

2.2 Outdoor Unit

RXL09WMVJU9





PCB1: Main PCB

Refer to page 33 for Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram.

RXL12WMVJU9



C: 3D134919

Note(s) PCB1: Main PCB

Refer to page 35 for Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram.

RXL15WMVJU9





PCB: Main PCB

Refer to page 37 for Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram.

RXL18/24WMVJU9



Note(s)

PCB1: Main PCB

PCB2: Service monitor PCB

Refer to page 38 for Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram.

3. Operation Limit

RXL09/15WMVJU9



RXL12/18/24WMVJU9





- Daikin products are manufactured for export to numerous countries throughout the world. Prior to purchase, please confirm with your local authorized importer, distributor and/or retailer whether this product conforms to the applicable standards, and is suitable for use, in the region where the product will be used. This statement does not purport to exclude, restrict or modify the application of any local legislation.
- Ask a qualified installer or contractor to install this product. Do not try to install the product yourself. Improper installation can result in water or refrigerant leakage, electrical shock, fire or explosion.
- Use only those parts and accessories supplied or specified by Daikin. Ask a qualified installer or contractor to install those parts and accessories. Use of unauthorized parts and accessories or improper installation of parts and accessories can result in water or refrigerant leakage, electrical shock, fire or explosion.
- Read the user's manual carefully before using this product. The user's manual provides important safety instructions and warnings. Be sure to follow these instructions and warnings.

If you have any inquiries, please contact your local importer, distributor and/or retailer.

Cautions on product corrosion

Air conditioners should not be installed in areas where corrosive gases, such as acid gas or alkaline gas, are produced.
 If the outdoor unit is to be installed close to the sea shore, direct exposure to the sea breeze should be avoided. If you need to install the outdoor unit close to the sea shore, contact your local distributor.

© All rights reserved